

Catholic Theological College

Recognised Teaching Institution of the Melbourne College of Divinity
Affiliated College of Monash University & Australian Catholic University

HANDBOOK 2009



278 Victoria Parade, East Melbourne Victoria 3002
PO Box 146, East Melbourne VIC 8002
Australia

Phone (03) 9412 3333
Fax (03) 9412 3393

Email ctc@ctc.edu.au
Website www.ctc.edu.au

First Semester

February	23	Monday	Classes commence	
	27	Friday	Orientation	4.30 pm
			Inaugural Mass	5.30 pm
			Light refreshments	6.30 pm
March	20	Friday	Census Date	
		TBA	Study Skills Seminar	TBA
April	6	Monday	Intra-semester recess	
	12		<i>Easter Sunday</i>	
	20	Monday	Classes resume	
May	1	Friday	MCD Graduation	7.30pm
	13	Wednesday	Knox Public Lecture	7.30pm
	29	Friday	Classes end	
June	1	Monday	Revision Week	
	4	Thursday	College Mass and Dinner	6.00pm
	8	Monday	Examinations commence	
	12	Friday	End of First Semester	
	15	Monday	Mid-year recess commences	

Winter Intensives

June	29	Monday	Classes commence
July	10	Friday	End of Intensives

Second Semester

July	27	Monday	Classes commence	
August	14	Friday	Census Date	
		TBA	Study Skills Seminar	TBA
September	21	Monday	Intra-semester recess	
October	5	Monday	Classes resume	
	30	Friday	Classes end	
November	2	Monday	Revision Week	
	4	Wednesday	Open Day	
	6	Friday	End of Year Mass	5.30pm
	9	Monday	Examinations commence	
	13	Friday	End of Second Semester	

Staff Calendar

2009

February	13	Friday	Staff Meeting	2.15 pm
	20	Friday	Academic Board	2.15 pm
	27	Friday	Inaugural Mass	5.30 pm
March	5	Thursday	Senate	3.00 pm
	20	Friday	Staff Meeting	2.15 pm
April	3	Friday	Academic Board	2.15pm
May	1	Friday	Departments review units MCD Graduation	7.30pm
	8	Friday	Staff Meeting	2.15 pm
	13	Wednesday	Knox Public Lecture	7.30pm
	22	Friday	Academic Board	2.15 pm
June	4	Thursday	Senate College Mass and Dinner	3.30 pm 6.00 pm
	26	Friday	First Semester results due to Academic Records Office	
July	3	Friday	Review of Studies	2.15 pm
August	7	Friday	Staff Meeting	2.15 pm
	21	Friday	Academic Board	2.15 pm
October	9	Friday	Staff Meeting	2.15 pm
	23	Friday	Academic Board	2.15 pm
	23	Friday	Staff Dinner	
November	4	Wednesday	Open Day	
	6	Friday	End of Year Mass	5.30pm
	27	Friday	Second Semester results due to Academic Records Office Deans enrol seminarians provisionally	
December	11	Friday	Review of Studies	2.15 pm

Contents

Academic Calendar	2
Staff Calendar	3
Melbourne College of Divinity	8
Recognised Teaching Institutions	9
Other Institutions	9
Catholic Theological College	10
Opening Hours	10
Affiliated Seminaries	11
Other Seminaries	11
Senate	12
Administration	12
Academic Board	13
Faculty	14
Senior Fellows of the Catholic Theological College	15
Staff Email Addresses	16
Academic Records Office	17
Knox Public Lecture	17
Mannix Library	18
General Information	19
Enquiries	19
Accreditation and Sponsorship	19
Orientation	19
Student Card	20
Master's Prize	20
Student Representative Council (SRC)	21
Chapel and Mass Times	22
Car Parking	22
Disability Support	22
International Students	23
Policies and Procedures	24
Smoking	24
Your Rights as an MCD Student	24
Discrimination and Harassment	25
Grievances	25
Peer Contact Officers	25
Privacy	25

Contents

Fees and Other Costs	26
Tuition Fees	26
Other Costs	26
Invoices and Statements	27
Refunds	27
Bursaries for Tuition	27
2009 Census Dates	27
AUSTUDY	27
FEE-HELP	28
Academic Information	30
Enrolment and Reenrolment	30
Single Unit Enrolment	30
Audit (no assessment)	30
Exchange Studies	30
Credit for Prior Studies	30
Unit Numbering	30
Prerequisites	31
Workload/Class Structure	31
Attendance Requirements	31
Class Size	31
Withdrawal from Units	31
2009 Census Dates	31
Deferral of Study	31
Cancellation of Units	32
Graduation	32
Assessment	33
Assessment Structure	33
Assignments	35
Extensions	36
Examinations	37
Special Consideration	37
Copyright	37
Plagiarism and Collusion	38
Results	38
Grades for Coursework Units	39
Appeals	40
Style Guide	41

Contents

Undergraduate Studies	49
Undergraduate Enrolment Procedures	51
Associate Diploma in Ministry	52
Diploma in Ministry	52
Diploma in Philosophy	53
Bachelor of Theology – New Structure.....	54
Bachelor of Theology – Old Structure	56
Bachelor of Theology (Honours)	57
Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Theology	57
Ordination to the Priesthood Course	58
Undergraduate Units	61
Field A Humanities	62
Field B Biblical Studies	82
Field C Christian Thought and History	
Systematic Theology	101
Church History	117
Field D Theology: Mission and Ministry	
Moral and Practical Theology	130
Pastoral Studies and Spirituality	137
Non-Degree Units	156

Contents

Postgraduate Studies	159
Typical Postgraduate Study Paths	160
Enrolment Procedures	161
2009 Census Dates	161
Fees.....	161
FEE-HELP	161
Postgraduate Coursework Studies	162
Assessment	162
Graduate Certificate in Theology	163
Graduate Certificate in Liturgy	164
Graduate Certificate in Teaching Religious Education.....	165
Graduate Diploma in Theology.....	166
Specialised Graduate Diplomas	167
Graduate Diploma in Ministry	167
Master of Theological Studies.....	168
Master of Arts (Theology).....	169
Specialised Master of Arts	169
Postgraduate Research Studies	170
Grants, Scholarships and Facilities for Research Students	170
Master of Theology	171
Master of Arts.....	171
Master of Ministry.....	172
Doctor of Theology	172
Doctor of Philosophy	173
Doctor in Ministry Studies	173
Postgraduate Units	174
Index of Undergraduate Units	208
Index of Postgraduate Units	211
2009 Timetable	212
First Semester	212
Second Semester	213
Intensives.....	214
Study Tours	214
Reading Courses / Seminars / Graduate units	215
Location Map	216
Campus Maps.....	217
2009 Calendar	220

Melbourne College of Divinity



Qui est ex Deo verba Dei audit

The one who is from God
hears the words of God

~ John 8:47

MCD Office

21 Highbury Grove

Kew VIC 3101

Phone (03) 9853 3177

Fax (03) 9853 6695

Email: admin@mcd.edu.au

Website: www.mcd.edu.au

The Melbourne College of Divinity (MCD) provides unique ecumenical opportunities for studies in theology. Established in 1910 by the Parliament of the State of Victoria, it is the world's oldest ecumenical degree-granting consortium. The College includes representatives of the Anglican, Baptist, Churches of Christ, Presbyterian, Roman Catholic, and Uniting Churches, and the Salvation Army involved in its teaching programme.

Recognised Teaching Institutions (RTIs)

Catholic Theological College (CTC)

278 Victoria Parade
East Melbourne VIC 3002
[PO Box 146, East Melbourne VIC 8002]
Phone (03) 9412 3333
Fax (03) 9412 3393
Email: ctc@ctc.edu.au
Website: www.ctc.edu.au

Churches of Christ Theological College (CCTC)

40-60 Jacksons Road
Mulgrave VIC 3170
Phone (03) 9790 1000
Fax (03) 9795 1655
Email: registrar@cctc.edu.au
Website: www.cctc.edu.au

Whitley College

271 Royal Parade
Parkville VIC 3052
Phone (03) 9340 8023
Fax (03) 9349 4241
Email: whitley@whitley.unimelb.edu.au
Website: www.whitley.unimelb.edu.au

United Faculty of Theology (UFT)

1 Morrison Close
Parkville VIC 3052
Phone (03) 9340 8890
Fax (03) 9340 8899
Email: uft@uft.unimelb.edu.au
Website: www.uft.unimelb.edu.au

Yarra Theological Union (YTU)

98 Albion Road
Box Hill VIC 3128
[PO Box 79, Box Hill VIC 3128]
Phone (03) 9890 3771 or (03) 9898 2240
Fax (03) 9890 1160
Email: admin@ytu.edu.au
Website: www.ytu.edu.au

The Salvation Army Training College (SATC)

303 Royal Parade
Parkville VIC 3052
Phone (03) 9347 0299
Fax (03) 9349 1036
Email: sttc@aus.salvationarmy.org
Website: www.salvationarmy.org/college

Other Institutions

The Institute for Christian Spirituality and Pastoral Formation Centre (ICSPF)

175 Royal Parade,
Parkville, VIC 3052
Phone (03) 9341 5800
Email: smithm@mira.net
Website: <http://icspf.edu.au/>

Trinity Online

Trinity College
Royal Parade
Parkville VIC 3052
Phone (03) 9348 7478
Fax: (03) 9348 7460
Email: uftonline@trinity.unimelb.edu.au
Website:
www.trinitycollege.vic.edu.au/theologyonline

All information is correct at the time of printing

Catholic Theological College

Catholic Theological College (CTC) was established in 1972 by a group of dioceses and religious orders which agreed to act together as a confederated body in academic matters. This federation currently comprises the archdioceses of Melbourne and Hobart, the dioceses of Ballarat, Sandhurst and Sale, the Oblates of Mary Immaculate, the Salesians of Don Bosco, and the Conventual Franciscan Friars.

CTC is committed to the highest standards of teaching and research in philosophy and theology, within the Catholic tradition. It shares in the Church's mission to spread the Gospel, and provides academic formation for people committed to the pastoral service of the Church. In 1973, CTC became a Recognised Teaching Institution of the Melbourne College of Divinity, which was constituted as a degree-granting body by the Parliament of Victoria in 1910. CTC is also an affiliated college of Monash University and Australian Catholic University.

The College is now conveniently located in East Melbourne, beside the Fitzroy Gardens, and on the edge of the Melbourne CBD. Its buildings bring together the historic bluestone of the original Parade College and the award-winning architecture of Gregory Burgess.

Students come from a wide range of backgrounds and interests. Some are preparing for ministry in the Church, while others are undertaking study for professional development or personal enrichment.

CTC offers a range of undergraduate and postgraduate courses, as well as the possibility of auditing individual units for interest rather than for assessment.

The teaching staff at CTC are internationally qualified and highly experienced.

Opening Hours

During Semester

Monday to Thursday 8:30am – 9:00pm
Friday 8:30am – 5:00pm (except when intensive classes are held)

Outside Teaching Semester

Monday to Friday 8:30am – 5:00pm

Weekends

Closed (except when intensive classes are held)

Public holidays

Closed (unless the holiday falls in the semester times)

Affiliated Seminaries

Diocesan Seminary for Victoria and Tasmania

Corpus Christi College
180 Drummond Street
Carlton VIC 3053
Phone (03) 9657 0222
Fax (03) 9657 0246
Website: www.corpuschristicollege.org

Salesians of Don Bosco (sdb)

Salesian Theological College
59 Queens Parade
Clifton Hill VIC 3068
Phone (03) 9482 7119
Fax (03) 9482 9305
Website: www.donbosco.asn.au/auxilium

Oblates of Mary Immaculate (omi)

St Mary's Seminary
62-94 Jacksons Road
Mulgrave VIC 3170
Phone (03) 9795 3535
Fax (03) 9701 0222
Website: www.oblates.com.au

Conventual Franciscan Friars (ofm conv)

St Joseph of Cupertino Friary
10 Dimar Court
Dingley VIC 3172
Phone (03) 9551 7136
Fax (03) 9551 7579
Website: www.ofmconventuals.org.au

Other Seminaries

Missionaries of God's Love (mgl)

297 Warrigal Road
Burwood VIC 3125
Phone (03) 9808 2646
Fax (03) 9808 2646
Website: www.mglvocation.org

Dominican Friars (op)

St Dominic's Priory
816 Riversdale Road
Camberwell VIC 3124
Phone (03) 9912 6880
Fax (03) 9011 9748
Website: www.op.org.au

Capuchin Franciscan Friars (ofm cap)

St Anthony's Priory
182 Power Street
Hawthorn VIC 3122
Phone (03) 9819 3775
Fax (03) 9819 3624
Website: www.capuchinfriars.org.au

Servite Friars (osm)

Servite Priory
PO Box 94
Parkville VIC 3052
Phone (03) 9479 2979
Fax (03) 9349 2633
Website: www.servidimaria.org

Senate

The Senate is the governing body of Catholic Theological College and comprises the residential bishops of the dioceses of Victoria and Tasmania, the provincials whose seminaries are affiliated with the College, the Master, the Deputy Master, two representatives of the Academic Board, and up to three co-opted members for a term of one year each.

Most Rev Denis Hart	<i>Archbishop of Melbourne, President</i>
Most Rev Adrian Doyle	<i>Archbishop of Hobart</i>
Most Rev Peter Connors	<i>Bishop of Ballarat</i>
Most Rev Joseph Grech	<i>Bishop of Sandhurst</i>
Very Rev Peter Slater	<i>Administrator, Diocese of Sale</i>
Very Rev Harry Dyer omi	<i>Provincial, Oblates of Mary Immaculate</i>
Very Rev Prof Francis Moloney sdb AM	<i>Provincial, Salesians of Don Bosco</i>
Very Rev Emmanuel Gatt ofm conv	<i>Conventual Franciscan Custos</i>
Very Rev Dr Terence Curtin	<i>Master</i>
Dr Frances Baker rsm	<i>Deputy Master</i>
Rev Dr Shane Mackinlay	<i>Academic Board Representative</i>
Very Rev Dr Ian Waters	<i>Academic Board Representative</i>
Very Rev Dr Anthony Ireland	<i>Co-opted Member</i>
Very Rev Dr Ken Barker mgl	<i>Co-opted Member</i>
Prof Peter Carpenter	<i>Co-opted Member</i>
Rev Dr Brian Boyle msc	<i>Secretary/Minutes</i>

Administration

Very Rev Dr Terence Curtin	<i>Master</i>
Dr Frances Baker rsm	<i>Deputy Master</i> <i>Graduate Certificate in Liturgy Coordinator</i> <i>Graduate Certificate in Teaching RE Coordinator</i>
Rev Dr Brian Boyle msc	<i>Academic Dean</i>
Rev Dr Shane Mackinlay	<i>Postgraduate and Research Coordinator</i>
Mrs Penelope Power	<i>Academic Records Officer</i>
Ms Jennifer Delahunt	<i>Assistant Academic Records Officer</i>
Ms Kathie Edmond	<i>Facilities Manager</i>
Ms Milena D'Amore	<i>Receptionist</i>
Mr Lindsay Clarke	<i>Property Services Officer</i>

Academic Board

The Academic Board is responsible for the development and implementation of general academic policy regarding teaching and research, within the framework of MCD regulations.

Master	Terence Curtin STL (Pontif Urban) BEd (Melb) STD (Greg)
Academic Dean	Brian Boyle msc BA (ANU) BTheol (MCD) DipTertEd (UNE) STL (Greg) STD (Greg)
Postgraduate Coordinator	Shane Mackinlay BTheol (MCD) BA (Monash) MPhil (Leuven) PhD (Leuven)

Department Representatives

Philosophy

Department Head: John Maher omi BSc(Hons) (Monash) BD (MCD) DipEd (Monash) PhD (Monash)
Mark Edwards omi BSc (Monash) BTheol (MCD) DipEd (Monash) BLitt (Hons) (Monash) PhD (Monash)

Biblical Studies

Department Head: Anthony Dean cm LSS (PBI)
B Rod Doyle cfc STL (S. Thomas, Rome) LSS (PBC) PhD (Melb)

Systematic Theology

Department Head: Paul Connell MA (Oxon) STD (Greg)
Steve Rigo BTheol (MCD) STL (Greg)

Church History

Department Head: Austin Cooper omi AM MA (CUA) PhD (Monash)
Peter Hansen MA (Monash) BTheol (Hons) (MCD) LLB (Melb)

Moral Theology and Canon Law

Department Head: Frances Baker rsm BA (Melb) BEd (Melb) BTheol (MCD) STD (Greg) MACE
Ian Waters MChurchAdmin (CUA) JCD (St Paul, Ottawa) PhD (Ottawa)

Pastoral and General Studies

Department Head: William Attard BTheol (MCD) BEd (LaTrobe) LicPsych (Greg) MAPsS
Second representative to be advised

Co-opted Members

Margot Hillel OAM TPTC BA (LaTrobe) MA (Melb) PhD (Monash)
Christopher Monaghan cp BTheol (MCD) LSS (PBI)
Anthony Ireland BTheol (MCD) STL (Greg) MA (S. Thomas, Rome) STD (S. Thomas, Rome) MACE

Student Representatives (2008)

Shannon Donahoo
Monthon Rojjanasutadkul

Faculty

Department of Philosophy

John Maher omi BSc (Hons) (Monash) BD (MCD) DipEd (Monash) PhD (Monash) ~ **Department Head**

John Begley sj Ma (Melb) PhD (Greg)

Mark Edwards omi BSc (Monash) BTheol (MCD) DipEd (Monash) BLitt (Hons) (Monash) PhD (Monash)

Norman Ford sdb STL (PSU, Turin) PhD (PSU, Rome)

Callan Ledsham BA (Hons) (UWA) MA (Monash) MPhil (Leuven) PhD (Leuven)

Shane Mackinlay BTheol (MCD) BA (Monash) MPhil (Leuven) PhD (Leuven)

Gregory McCormick op MA STB LicPhil (Louvain) MTheol PhD (Otago)

Department of Biblical Studies

Anthony Dean cm LSS (PBI) ~ **Department Head**

Brian Boyle msc BA (ANU) BTheol (MCD) DipTertEd (UNE) STL (Greg) STD (Greg)

B Rod Doyle cfc STL (S. Thomas, Rome) LSS (PBC) PhD (Melb)

Francis J Moloney sdb AM STL (PSU) LSS (PBI) DPhil (Oxon) FAHA

Dinh Anh Nhue Nguyen ofm conv MSc (TSTU) STB (Seraph) STL (Greg) STD (Greg)

Mark O'Brien op BSc (UNE) STB (S. Thomas, Rome) LSS (PBI) DTheol (MCD)

Department of Systematic Theology

Paul Connell MA (Oxon) STD (Greg) ~ **Department Head**

Frances Baker rsm BA (Melb) BEd (Melb) BTheol (MCD) STD (Greg) MACE

Elio Capra sdb DTheol (MCD)

Timothy Costelloe sdb DD BTheol (MCD) STL (PSU, Rome) DTheol (MCD)

Terence Curtin STL (Pontif Urban) BEd (Melb) STD (Greg)

Peter Elliott DD MA (Oxon) STD (Lateran)

Denise Goodwin DipT (SCV-ICE, Mercy) BEd (SCV-ICE, Mercy) GradCertRE (ACU) GradDipRE (ACU)
MA (Theol) (ACU)

Peter Matheson STL (Pontif Urban) STD (Greg)

Brian Nichols BTheol (MCD) STL (S. Anselmo, Rome)

Steven Rigo BTheol (MCD) STL (Greg)

Denis Stanley DipLib (RMIT) BTheol (MCD) STL (S. Thomas, Rome)

Department of Church History

Austin Cooper omi AM MA (CUA) PhD (Monash) ~ **Department Head**

Ian Breward MA (Auckland) BD (Otago) PhD (Manchester)

Clara Staffa Geoghegan BA (Monash) BTheol (MCD) GradDipEd (ACU)

Peter Hansen MA (Monash) BTheol (Hons) (MCD) LLB (Melb)

Kathleen McCarthy BA (Hons) (Qld) DipEd (Melb) BTheol (MCD)

John (Hilary) Martin op STLr (St Albert) MLitt (Oxon) PhD (UCLA)

Ian Murdoch sdb PhD (Monash)

Christopher Shorrock ofm conv BTheol (MCD) STL (Seraph) DTheol (MCD)

Max Vodola BTheol (MCD) MA (Monash) MTS (MCD)

Department of Moral Theology and Canon Law

Frances Baker rsm BA (Melb) BEd (Melb) BTheol (MCD) STD (Greg) MACE ~ **Department Head**

Helen Delaney rsm CTE (MTC) BA (Melb) MEdAdmin (UNE) DCL (SPU) PhD (Ottawa) FACE

Norman Ford sdb STL (PSU, Turin) PhD (PSU, Rome)

Anthony Ireland BTheol (MCD) STL (Greg) MA (S. Thomas, Rome) STD (S. Thomas, Rome) MACE

Ian Waters MChurchAdmin (CUA) JCD (St Paul, Ottawa) PhD (Ottawa)

Department of Pastoral and General Studies

William Attard BTheol (MCD) BEd (LaTrobe) LicPsych (Greg) MAPsS ~ *Department Head*

Frances Baker rsm BA (Melb) BEd (Melb) BTheol (MCD) STD (Greg) MACE

Elio Capra sdb DTheol (MCD)

Austin Cooper omi AM MA (CUA) PhD (Monash)

Anthony Dean cm LSS (PBI)

B Rod Doyle cfc STL (S. Thomas, Rome) LSS (PBC) PhD (Melb)

Clara Staffa Geoghegan BA (Monash) BTheol (MCD) GradDipEd (ACU)

Tom Knowles sss BA (Melb) MA (LitStud) (CUA)

Clare McKnight BA (Hons) (ANU) BEd (Melb) BTheol (MCD) GradDipRE (YTU)

Christopher Shorrock ofm conv BTheol (MCD) STL (Seraph) DTheol (MCD)

Margaret Smith sgs BA (Melb) MA (LitStud) (CUA) DMin (CTC, Chicago)

Peter Varengo sdb STB (UPS) DipRE (InstRelEd, Dundalk) MEd (RE) (Boston College)

Senior Fellows of Catholic Theological College

2004 John Begley sj MA (Melb) PhD (Greg)

2005 Austin Cooper omi AM MA (CUA) PhD (Monash)

Norman Ford sdb STL (PSU, Turin) PhD (PSU, Rome)

2006 Peter Cross MA (Oxon) STD (Greg)

B Rod Doyle cfc STL (S. Thomas Rome) LSS (PBC) PhD (Melb)

2007 Peter Kenny BSc (Melb) STD (Pontif Urban)

2008 Ian Waters MChurchAdmin (CUA) JCD (St Paul, Ottawa) PhD (Ottawa)



John
Begley sj



Austin
Cooper
omi AM



Norman
Ford sdb



Peter Cross



B Rod
Doyle cfc



Peter
Kenny



Ian Waters

Staff Email Addresses

William Attard	<u>wattard@ctc.edu.au</u>
Frances Baker rsm	<u>fbaker@ctc.edu.au</u>
John Begley sj	<u>jbegley@ctc.edu.au</u>
Brian Boyle msc	<u>bboyle@ctc.edu.au</u>
Elio Capra sdb	<u>ecapra@ctc.edu.au</u>
Paul Connell	<u>pconnell@ctc.edu.au</u>
Austin Cooper omi AM	<u>acooper@ctc.edu.au</u>
Timothy Costelloe sdb	<u>tcostelloe@ctc.edu.au</u>
Rosalie Cotter	<u>rcotter@ctc.edu.au</u>
Terence Curtin	<u>tcurtin@ctc.edu.au</u>
Anthony Dean cm	<u>adean@ctc.edu.au</u>
Jennifer Delahunt	<u>jdelahunt@ctc.edu.au</u>
Helen Delaney rsm	<u>hdelaney@ctc.edu.au</u>
B Rod Doyle cfc	<u>rdoyle@ctc.edu.au</u>
Mark Edwards omi	<u>medwards@ctc.edu.au</u>
Peter Elliott	<u>pelliott@ctc.edu.au</u>
Norman Ford sdb	<u>nford@ctc.edu.au</u>
Clara Geoghegan	<u>cgeoghegan@ctc.edu.au</u>
Lisa Gerber	<u>lgerber@ctc.edu.au</u>
Denise Goodwin	<u>dgoodwin@ctc.edu.au</u>
Peter Hansen	<u>phansen@ctc.edu.au</u>
Anthony Ireland	<u>aireland@ctc.edu.au</u>
Tom Knowles sss	<u>tknowles@ctc.edu.au</u>
Callan Ledsham	<u>cledsham@ctc.edu.au</u>
Gregory McCormick op	<u>gmccormick@ctc.edu.au</u>
Shane Mackinlay	<u>smackinlay@ctc.edu.au</u>
John Maher omi	<u>jmaher@ctc.edu.au</u>
John (Hilary) Martin	<u>hmartin@ctc.edu.au</u>
Francis J Moloney sdb AM	<u>fmoloney@ctc.edu.au</u>
Peter Matheson	<u>pmatheson@ctc.edu.au</u>
Kathleen McCarthy	<u>kmccarthy@ctc.edu.au</u>
Tony McCumstie	<u>tmccumstie@ctc.edu.au</u>
Clare McKnight	<u>cmcknight@ctc.edu.au</u>
Ian Murdoch sdb	<u>imurdoch@ctc.edu.au</u>
Dinh Anh Nhue Nguyen ofm conv	<u>anguyen@ctc.edu.au</u>
Brian Nichols	<u>bnichols@ctc.edu.au</u>
Mark O'Brien op	<u>mobrien@ctc.edu.au</u>
Penelope Power	<u>ppower@ctc.edu.au</u>
Reception	<u>reception@ctc.edu.au</u>
Steven Rigo	<u>srigo@ctc.edu.au</u>
Christopher Shorrock ofm conv	<u>cshorrock@ctc.edu.au</u>
Margaret Smith sgs	<u>msmith@ctc.edu.au</u>
Denis Stanley	<u>dstanley@ctc.edu.au</u>
Peter Varengo sdb	<u>pvarengo@ctc.edu.au</u>
Max Vodola	<u>mvodola@ctc.edu.au</u>
Ian Waters	<u>iwaters@ctc.edu.au</u>

Academic Records Office

The Academic Records Office records and maintains the enrolment, re-enrolment, results and financial information for each student at the College. This information is held in confidence and used only for the purpose for which it is gathered. The office supplies students with documentation relevant to their studies.

The office is open Monday to Friday, 8:30am – 5:00pm.

Academic Records Officer Mrs Penelope Power
Assistant Academic Records Officer Ms Jennifer Delahunt MBIT (RMIT) GradDipTheol (MCD)

Knox Public Lecture

The annual Knox Lecture is an important date in the calendar of Catholic Theological College. It commemorates the life and ministry of the founder of the College, the late James Robert Cardinal Knox, fifth Archbishop of Melbourne.

James Robert Knox was Archbishop of Melbourne from 1967 to 1974. As Archbishop he had a grand vision for theological education in Melbourne, which led to the formation of a significant Catholic theological faculty dedicated to the education not only of future priests but also of religious and laity. This educational institute would take its place in the wider Christian and civil context as part of the Melbourne College of Divinity.

This vision is embodied today in Catholic Theological College and it is through the Knox Lecture that the College acknowledges its great debt to James Knox.

The Knox Lecture has been offered annually from 1978 and has been given by speakers including: Fr Gerald O'Collins sj AC, Cardinal Walter Kasper, Professor John Macquarrie, Fr Jerome Murphy-O'Connor op, Dr Davis McCaughey AC, and Professor Margaret Manion ibvm AO.

Professor William Cavanagh was the Knox Lecturer in 2006, and Professor Francis Moloney sdb AM delivered the Knox Lecture in May 2007. In 2008 the lecture was delivered by Professor Gregory Craven. In 2009 the lecture will be delivered by Rev. Dr Brendan Byrne sj and the theme will be Paul (in light of the Year of St Paul).

Mannix Library

The Mannix Library exists primarily to serve the needs of staff and students of Catholic Theological College, and is also open to the public. It provides access to over 100,000 monograph volumes and approximately 220 current serials.



The library was founded in 1923 as part of Corpus Christi College – the provincial seminary for the Catholic dioceses of Victoria and Tasmania.

The seminary and the library were located at various times at Werribee, Glen Waverley and Clayton. When Catholic Theological College was established in 1972, library services were extended to CTC. In 1999, the Catholic Archdiocese of Melbourne assumed responsibility for funding the library, which was renamed The Daniel Mannix Library and moved from Clayton to its current site in East Melbourne.

Library fees are included in the unit fees.

Library Hours

During Semester

Monday to Thursday: 9.00am – 8.00pm

Friday: 9.00am – 5.00pm

Outside of Semester

Monday to Friday: 9.00am – 5.00pm

The Library may also be open during weekend intensive classes (see website for details).

Contact Details

Mannix Librarian Tony McCumstie BA (NSW) BTheol (MCD) GradDipLib (Ballarat CAE)
GradDipComp (Chisholm Ins. Tech.)

Deputy Librarian Rosalie Cotter BA (Monash) GradDipLib (RMIT)

Library Technician Lisa Gerber AssocDipSocSci (Swinburne)

Phone 9412 3350

Fax 9415 9867

Email library@ctc.edu.au

Website www.ctc.edu.au/library

Monash University Library

As an affiliated college of Monash University, CTC staff and students may use the Monash library. A letter of introduction is required from the CTC Academic Records Office and a form of identification (e.g. CTC Student ID card) must be presented to the librarian with application. Website: www.lib.monash.edu

St Mary's Seminary Library

The facilities of St Mary's Seminary (omi) Library are also available to CTC students. The Librarian at St Mary's (9795 3535) will provide details on how to access the collection.

To obtain a particular book, arrangements can also be made through the Mannix Library.

Australian Catholic University: St Patrick's Campus Raheen Library

On recommendation of the Mannix Librarian borrowing privileges are available to staff and postgraduate students of CTC while engaged in research.

Website: dlibrary.acu.edu.au/library/catalogues.htm

General Information

Enquiries

For undergraduate queries see the Academic Dean or the Academic Records Office.

For postgraduate queries see the Postgraduate Coordinator or the Academic Records Office.

For finance queries, Student ID Cards and handbooks, see the Academic Records Office.

For queries about car park access, see Reception.

All payments are to be made at Reception.

Accreditation and Sponsorship

Courses at CTC are eligible for sponsorship by the Catholic Education Office and the Archbishop's Office for Evangelisation, and can be used to satisfy accreditation requirements for pastoral associates and for teachers in Catholic schools. Courses of particular interest include:

- Pastoral Associates:
 - Bachelor in Theology
 - Graduate Certificate in Liturgy
 - Graduate Diploma in Theology
- Accreditation to teach Religious Education:
 - Graduate Certificate in Teaching Religious Education
- Other courses eligible for CEO sponsorship:
 - Graduate Certificate in Liturgy
 - Graduate Diploma in Theology
 - Specialised Graduate Diplomas
 - Master of Arts (Theology)
 - Specialised Master of Arts
 - Master of Theology

Orientation

Friday 27th February 2009, 4:30pm

This informal gathering provides an opportunity for new students to meet staff and become acquainted with the teaching facilities at CTC. It includes a welcome from the Master of the College and the President of the SRC, and an introductory visit to the Mannix Library. The session concludes with celebration of the Inaugural Mass for the Academic Year, followed by light refreshments.

Student Card

Student cards are available from the Academic Records Office. To obtain a card please submit one passport-sized photo (new students should provide two photos).

A student card will be issued each year a student is enrolled at CTC. Student cards are issued at enrolment/re-enrolment. Once a student has a student card they can either apply for or reactivate their library card through the library.

A student must produce their student card for ID when:

- Picking up assignments for collection from reception
- Semester one results are posted on the main noticeboard in student ID order.

Concessions and discounts outside CTC may be available to enrolled full time students with a current student card, including discount movies and software. Major newspapers often offer discounts or special subscription rates to tertiary students.

Student cards are issued to degree students only.

Postgraduate students may also obtain a student card from the Melbourne College of Divinity.

Master's Prize

The Master may award the 'Master's Prize' to a student at Catholic Theological College on one occasion each year. The prize is awarded to that student whom the Master, after due consultation, considers to have made a significant and valued contribution to the life of the College. In selecting the recipient of the 'Master's Prize' account is taken not only of academic results, but also of the overall service of the winner to the College. The 'Master's Prize' consists of a framed testimonial and a bursary in the form of assistance, cash or kind, to the value of \$500.

Recipients of the Master's Prize:

2007 Mr Charles Balnaves BTheol (Hons) (MCD)

2008 Mr John Duiker

Student Representative Council

The Student Representative Council (SRC) is a friendly and conscientious group of fellow students who are elected to represent and serve the students of CTC in various ways, including:

- Providing social interaction among the student body, and between students and staff at CTC.
- Managing the Student Common Room ensuring that refreshments are available to enhance student relaxation and conversation during lunch, dinner and lecture breaks.
- Facilitating social and other interaction between theological colleges in the MCD (especially CTC, JTC, and YTU) by arrangement of social and other functions.
- Extending the interests of the students by providing opportunities for personal, academic and spiritual enrichment.
- Arranging and promoting the College Masses, including the annual Masses of the Holy Spirit, and Sts Peter and Paul.
- Being available to answer student queries.
- Representing students on the Academic Board and providing a library representative and a Peer Support Officer.
- Managing student finances that are entrusted to SRC.
- Lockers for storage of personal items are available via the SRC at a cost of \$10 per semester. See Jenny Delahunt, Academic Records Office.
(Note: The SRC advises against storing valuables in the lockers.)

SRC Membership

All enrolled CTC students are eligible for election to the SRC. Elections for the office bearers of the SRC are conducted at the Annual General Meeting (AGM), held at the commencement of first semester each year.

Costs

Part of the voluntary student contribution subsidises the facilities of the Student Common Room, the cost of the Annual Dinner and other functions the SRC organises.

Chapel and Mass Times

All are welcome to attend the scheduled Masses in the Chapel.

During semester times, Mass is celebrated at 1:05pm from Monday to Thursday.

Students are particularly encouraged to participate in the following Masses:

- Inaugural Mass (Mass of the Holy Spirit) – Friday 27th February 2009
- College Mass (Mass of Sts Peter and Paul) – Thursday 4th June 2009
- End of Year Mass – Friday 6th November 2009

Car Parking

There is limited parking available for student use at the Thomas Carr Centre.

Applications for car-parking access are made to the Master. Forms are available from Reception.

Disability Support

Students with disabilities are asked to make their particular needs known to the Academic Dean, Postgraduate Coordinator, or the Academic Records Office at the time of enrolment, so that every effort can be made to accommodate these needs.

International Students

CTC welcomes overseas students to study for its degrees and diplomas and/or for Ordination to the Priesthood (through its affiliated seminaries).

Commonwealth Register of Institutions and Courses for Overseas Students (CRICOS): CTC CRICOS Codes include BTheol 006915G and Ordination to the Priesthood 011593A.

Undergraduate Students: IELTS test result with an average across all bands of 6.5 with no band under 6.0.

Postgraduate students: IELTS test result 7.0 average across all bands with no band under 6.5.

Condition of Student Visa

Students must maintain full time enrolment in a course listed on CRICOS, and must also satisfy other course requirements, all of which can only be demonstrated by reference to information from the provider (CTC). If a student fails to satisfy course requirements, CTC must report this to the Department of Immigration and Citizenship (DIAC). This is a legal requirement, and no exceptions can be made. Students must also inform CTC of any changes to their contact details. A copy of conditions of student visa may be obtained from the Academic Records Office. However, students are strongly advised to view the Immigration Department's web site: www.immi.gov.au to ensure current visa regulations are met.

In cases of withdrawal, refund of fees for international students will be paid to the person who originally paid the course fees.

Ordination to the Priesthood Course:

In order for CTC to issue students with a Confirmation Of Enrolment for their visa application, the following information needs to be supplied for this course:

- Expected Course start date
- Expected Course end date
- Full name (Family, Given)
- Gender
- Date of birth
- Nationality and country of birth
- Passport number (where available)

All other students:

Confirmation Of Enrolment for all other courses are issued by the Melbourne College of Divinity. The documentation required is set out on the MCD website: www.mcd.edu.au

Policies and Procedures

Smoking

CTC is a smoke-free environment. Smoking is not permitted in any part of the building.

Your Rights as an MCD Student

First, **you have the right to privacy**. All personal information which you give the MCD will be treated in confidence, and only used for the purpose for which it was given. Office staff are careful with your computer database entries, which are only accessed by people who are entitled to do so – for example, lecturers having a class list with names and emails. No one associated with the MCD is permitted to share your personal information with anyone not entitled to it.

Secondly, **you have the right to the highest standards of teaching and learning**. In order to protect the high academic standing of your MCD degree or diploma, all forms of cheating, plagiarism or other academic fraud (including illegitimate use of internet resources) are strictly forbidden, and anyone found engaging in them faces serious consequences. To assist with this, you are obliged to state on each assignment that it is your own work.

Thirdly, **you have the right to be safe**, and to feel safe, in MCD environments. Harassment in any form – spiritual, sexual or discriminatory (e.g., on the grounds of race, gender, ethnicity, disability, theological outlook) – is wrong, and not permitted. Procedures are in place to deal promptly with situations which may arise. The college has student, staff and faculty Peer Contact Officers (PCOs), available to be contacted in confidence if you feel harassed. The names and contact details of the PCOs can be found on page 25.

Finally, once you have commenced a degree or diploma with the MCD, **you are assured that MCD educational and financial resources are in place for its completion**. If the highly unlikely situation arises that the MCD cannot deliver a course for which you have paid fees, these will be refunded, or you can transfer to another provider, nominated for this purpose by the MCD.

Detailed policies and procedures governing these matters can be found on the MCD website: www.mcd.edu.au.

Discrimination and Harassment

CTC upholds the right of all persons to freedom from any form of discrimination or harassment. All members of the College are expected to respect this right. As a Catholic college, CTC is committed to providing a friendly environment where students and staff are able to work and study effectively.

Anyone who believes that they have experienced discrimination or harassment in their association with CTC should contact one of the following people to discuss the situation:

- Master
- Academic Dean
- A Peer Contact Officer

Procedures for dealing with situations of discrimination and harassment are set out on the MCD website: www.mcd.edu.au.

Grievances

All members of CTC have the right to seek redress if they believe that they have been treated unfairly.

The College expects and encourages students, faculty and staff to make reasonable attempts to resolve any grievance by private discussion before entering into a formal grievance procedure.

Procedures for dealing with resolution of grievances, both in academic and non-academic matters, are set out on the MCD website: www.mcd.edu.au.

Peer Contact Officers

Peer Contact Officers are there to assist students and staff in matters concerning harassment, discrimination or grievances.

Peer Contact Officers for CTC

- Br Rod Doyle cfc *CTC Lecturer* rdoyle@ctc.edu.au
- Ms Lisa Gerber *Mannix Library* lgerber@ctc.edu.au
- Mr Jamie Floyd *CTC Student* peercontactofficer@ctc.edu.au

Privacy

Catholic Theological College complies with the Privacy Legislation Act. The primary purpose for which CTC collects information is for student/academic records, and health and safety reasons.

All research involving other people (e.g., questionnaires) is required to be submitted to the MCD Human Research Ethics Committee (HREC).

Fees and Other Costs

Tuition Fees

Audit

Audit	\$375 per 15 point unit
	\$250 per 10 point unit
	\$125 per 5 point unit

Undergraduate

Coursework	\$774 per 15 point unit
	\$516 per 10 point unit
BTheol Honours Thesis	\$1,548

Postgraduate

Coursework	\$1,032 per 15-point unit
	\$688 per 10-point unit
	\$344 per 5-point unit

Masters Research	\$4,128 (minor thesis)
	\$6,192 (major thesis)

Doctoral Research	\$7,990 per annum (or pro-rata)
	<i>A tuition scholarship is normally available after one year (or part time equivalent) of doctoral studies is completed</i>

- All tuition fees include borrowing rights for the Mannix Library
- Tuition fees are payable on receipt of invoice, or through FEE-HELP (see page 28)

Other Costs

CTC requests that all audit and coursework students make a voluntary contribution of \$65 per semester to subsidise the cost of providing the following services:

- CTC Handbook
- Unit Readers (where applicable)
- Photocopies distributed in class by the lecturer
- Student Common Room facilities
- SRC social functions
- SRC guests at the CTC Annual Dinner
- Student ID card

Details of the contribution requested will be included with each semester's invoice.

Graduation: \$120 per award
only charged when conferred in person

Invoices and Statements

Invoices for undergraduate tuition are issued by CTC. Invoices for postgraduate tuition are issued directly by the MCD. Invoices are processed after the census date of each semester. Invoices do not show payments. Undergraduate students should check what they owe with the Academic Records Office if they have already paid some or all of their account.

Statements are mailed out each month and include both charges and payments.

MCD regulations require fees to be paid in full before results are released or the next semester's enrolment is confirmed.

All queries regarding fees should be addressed to the Academic Records Office.

Refunds

Degree Students

Students who withdraw before the census date (see the dates below) receive a full refund of the unit fee. Those who withdraw after the census date receive no refund.

Audit Students

Students who withdraw before the census date (see the dates below) receive a full refund of the unit fee. For those who withdraw after the census date, refund of fees is negotiated with the Academic Dean. \$100 of the audit fee is not refundable.

Bursaries for Tuition

THE MCD has established a Bursary Fund to assist students. It has limited funds available, and further donations are being sought (these are tax deductible).

The criteria used when allocating bursaries include sources of support available to students and each student's progress thus far, as well as a student's need for tuition fee support. Applications are treated in strict confidence.

To apply for assistance, submit a completed application form (available from the Academic Records Office) to the Academic Dean. Successful applicants will be advised early in the semester.

2009 Census Dates:

March 20th Final date to change semester one enrolment without penalty

August 14th Final date to change semester two enrolment without penalty

AUSTUDY

AUSTUDY is available for fulltime BTheol students – application through Centrelink.

FEE-HELP

Students in any MCD course who are Australian citizens, or hold a permanent humanitarian visa, can have their tuition fees met by a loan from the Commonwealth Government. The scheme – established by the *Higher Education Support Act (2003)* – is called the *Higher Education Loan Program: FEE-HELP* for short.

To apply for a FEE-HELP loan, you must fill in the Government form and hand it in to the Academic Records Office, which will then forward it to the MCD. Please return completed forms by end of the first teaching week of each semester (for new applications). Forms and the *FEE-HELP Information 2009* booklet are available from CTC. Your tuition fees will be paid to the MCD office by the Commonwealth, and CTC will receive payment for your tuition and library use. Before you apply for a loan, note the following carefully:

a) The Government requires that, before you sign the FEE-HELP form, you must read the *FEE-HELP Information 2009* booklet so that you are aware of your obligations under the scheme. If you participate in FEE-HELP, your details will be listed in DEST's *Higher Education Information Management Scheme (HEIMS)*, and you will receive a *Commonwealth Higher Education Student Support Number (CHESSN)*, which remains unique to you for life.

b) For undergraduate courses (BTheol, DipMin, AdvDipMin) the Government adds a one-off 20% loan fee to your tax liability: a unit costing \$774 will thus incur a tax liability of \$928.80.

For postgraduate courses (GradCert, GradDips, Masters, Doctorates) no further charge applies.

c) You must have a Tax File Number to apply for a FEE-HELP loan (see further below). Your loan is repaid through the tax system (like HECS). When your income reaches \$41,595 (the 2008/9 figure – it will be indexed upwards) you pay a proportion back with your tax. The higher your income, the higher the repayment proportion, starting at 4.0%. Voluntary early repayment over \$500 receives a discount of 10%.

Your FEE-HELP tax liability increases by the CPI on June 1st each year, but remains stable in 'real dollar' terms. If someone with a FEE-HELP debt dies, only the repayment due in that tax year is billed; the rest is cancelled.

d) You can take out a maximum FEE-HELP loan of \$50,000 in total during your lifetime, and are entitled to seven (full time) years of Student Learning Entitlement (SLE), normally through HECS support. As HECS is not available to MCD students, using FEE-HELP for MCD study does not use up any of your SLE.

The MCD and CTC takes your right to privacy seriously, and only uses information you provide for the purpose for which you give it. The top page of the FEE-HELP form includes your Tax File Number (TFN), which is seen by only two people in the MCD office; the CTC office keeps a copy of the second page, which does not include your TFN.

For further information:

- Read the *FEE-HELP Information 2009* booklet
- Visit the *Going to Uni* Website at www.goingtouni.gov.au
- Call the FEE-HELP enquiry line on 1800 020 108

The government sets a census date for each semester. All enrolments in relation to FEE-HELP loans must be finalised at CTC by this date.

Academic Information

Academic Information

Undergraduate Enrolment and Re-enrolment

See page 51.

Postgraduate Enrolment and Re-enrolment

See page 161.

Single Unit Enrolment

Students may enrol for single units – with assessment – without enrolling in a degree.

Contact the Academic Dean.

Audit (no assessment)

Students may enrol to audit single units – without assessment, and without credit towards a degree.

Contact the Academic Dean.

Exchange Studies

CTC students may arrange to undertake studies at other Recognised Teaching Institutions of the MCD (CCTC, ICSPF, SATC, UFT, Whitley, YTU) or at other affiliated tertiary institutions (ACU, Monash, Melbourne).

Similarly, students who are enrolled at another tertiary institute may arrange to undertake exchange studies at CTC.

Contact the Academic Dean.

Credit for Prior Studies

Credit can be granted for successful completion of equivalent units at another tertiary institution or for prior learning.

Original transcripts of previous tertiary studies need to be presented at enrolment.

Unit Numbering

The first letter refers to the Field of Study, i.e. A, B, C, or D.

Non BTheol units have the prefix N.

The second letter indicates the discipline within that field.

The first number indicates the level at which the unit is being assessed; postgraduate units are indicated by the number 4.

The remaining numbers identify the particular unit.

For example: AP131 is a Philosophy unit in Field A, studied at first level.

A student would normally commence at level one and proceed through the levels as required.

Codes do not necessarily coincide with those of previous years.

All units are 15 points unless otherwise indicated.

Prerequisites

Each unit description includes a list of any required prerequisites. A unit cannot be undertaken for the degree unless the prerequisites have been fulfilled or unless approval has been received from the lecturer and the Academic Dean for the prerequisite to be waived.

Where a prerequisite requires a “level” of study, a student must have completed two semester units at the nominated level. For example, “one level of Biblical Studies” means two semester units of Biblical Studies at first level.

Workload/Class Structure

A maximum of four units per semester is recommended by the MCD. Any exceptions to this requirement must be approved by the Academic Dean. Three to four units per semester are counted as full time study (for holders of an overseas student visa full time study is regarded as four units per semester). Lecturers have the equivalent of three 50-minute teaching periods within a three-hour block, generally divided into periods of lectures and tutorials/seminars.

Attendance Requirements

Students are to attend lectures and tutorials as required. Attendance at the first lecture is particularly important. Students are asked to advise the lecturer if they are unable to attend. MCD regulations state that an absence of more than 20% of a semester (i.e., 2-3 weeks) is normally considered too great to sustain continued enrolment in that unit.

Class Size

It is CTC policy to keep class numbers at a level which facilitates personal interaction and learning.

Withdrawal from Units

If students wish to withdraw from a unit they are required in the first instance to communicate with the lecturer and, further, to advise the Academic Records Office in writing. Students who do not notify the Academic Dean or the Academic Records Office (in writing) of their intention to withdraw will be regarded as having failed.

- Withdrawal from a unit before the applicable census date will not be recorded on a transcript. The unit fee will be refunded.
- Withdrawal after the applicable census date and before the end of week six of the semester will be recorded as such, provided the above notification was received. The unit fee will not be refunded.
- Withdrawal in the final six weeks of semester, or failure to notify of a withdrawal, will normally incur a ‘Fail’. The unit fee will not be refunded.

2009 Census Dates

March 20th Final date to change semester one enrolment without penalty

August 14th Final date to change semester two enrolment without penalty

Deferral of Study

To defer study you will need to complete a “Leave of Absence” application (available from the Academic Records Office or the CTC website: www.ctc.edu.au), and submit it to the Academic Dean or Postgraduate Coordinator (as appropriate).

Cancellation of Units

CTC reserves the right to alter or cancel scheduled units. Insufficient enrolments could result in a unit being cancelled or postponed. Any change of enrolment necessitated by a cancellation will not incur a financial penalty.

Graduation

- MCD graduation takes place in Wilson Hall, University of Melbourne, Parkville. This year, graduation will take place on Friday 1st May at 7.30pm.
- In October a notice is placed on the main CTC notice board with the names of students who are expected to be eligible for graduation. If you believe you will be eligible, and your name is not on the list, notify the Academic Dean or the Academic Records Office.
- MCD sends each graduand the Information Sheet and Application Form that is necessary for graduation.

Assessment

MCD guidelines advise the following regarding assessment:

Assessment Structure for Undergraduate Students

First level

- receipt of early feedback via a piece of work not substantially counting towards assessment
- assessment of more than one piece of work including a component under formal examination conditions
- written work not in excess of 4,000 words

Second level

- written work of 4,000–5,000 words

Third level

- written work of 4,500–6,000 words

All descriptions of units in this handbook contain a statement of assessment requirements. Other details including learning outcomes, topics, submission dates, word limits and requirements will be advised by the lecturer.

See page 39 for a description of grading structures for coursework units.

Assessment Structure for Postgraduate Students

Coursework Units also available to Undergraduate Students (levels 1–3)

In coursework units offered to both undergraduate and postgraduate students:

- As well as any learning outcomes identified for undergraduate students, postgraduate students will also be encouraged to develop a specific topic of research in a critically rigorous, sustained and self-directed manner.
- Unit descriptions in the undergraduate section of this handbook specify assessment requirements for *undergraduate* students only. *Postgraduate* students are required to complete the equivalent of 6,000 words of assessment in *all* coursework units they undertake (or 4,000 words for 10 point units, and 2,000 words for 5 point units).
- One assessment task in each unit must be at least 3,000 words in length.
- In most units, postgraduate students will need to complete additional or longer tasks than those that are listed for undergraduate students.
- In addition to any quantitative difference from the undergraduate assessment requirements for a unit, postgraduate students are also expected to demonstrate a *qualitative* difference in the work they present.

Postgraduate Units (level 4)

- Unless specified otherwise, fourth level units are assessed by *one single piece of work of 6,000 words* (or 12,000 words for a 30-point unit).
- Two copies of the essay should be submitted.
- This essay is marked independently by two examiners, with the final grade being the average of the two independent marks.
- Written comments from both examiners will be returned to the student.
- In seminar units (CD497, etc.), students must complete an Outline for Postgraduate Reading Unit form in consultation with the supervisor of the unit, and submit it to the Postgraduate Coordinator for approval.

See page 39 for a description of grading structures for coursework units.

Assignments

Assignments are presented in the format prescribed in the Style Guide (see pages 41ff). Use of this Style Guide is taken into account in the assessment of assignments and essays.

Assignments must be submitted by the due date as determined by the lecturer. If no due date is specified, assignments are due on the last date of the examination session at the end of the semester (or, for Winter Intensives, at the end of the third week of the following semester).

Students should keep a second copy of all assignments submitted. Students should keep copies of all written work for at least three months, because all written materials that contribute towards assessment in degree units must be available for possible inspection by a second examiner from outside CTC.

All essays and assignments must be submitted with the current official cover sheet – available from the CTC website or from the Student Common Room. This cover sheet must be signed, affirming that the submission is the student's own work.

Assignments are submitted through the assignment chute located near Reception. All items are date stamped and recorded as being received.

Return of assignments:

- During semester assignments are handed back by lecturers
- Once the semester has ended assignments can be collected from Reception (proof of ID must be shown)
- Seminarians' assignments are returned via their Rectors/Deans of Studies

Assignments will **not** be accepted by fax or email.

Extensions

The MCD Academic Conduct policy provides for two forms of extension.

Lecturer's Extension

A lecturer may grant an extension for an assignment when satisfied there are reasonable grounds and that the approved extension will not give undue advantage to the student.

Lecturer's extensions are not permitted beyond the final day of the semester or, for Winter Intensives, beyond the third week of the following semester.

An extension should be applied for no later than three days prior to the work being due.

Extension application forms can be downloaded from the CTC website or obtained from the student common room and must be signed by the lecturer concerned.

For seminarians the Seminary Dean of Studies must sign the form before presentation to the lecturer.

The signed form is then attached to the submitted work.

Assignments received after the due date without an approved extension will be marked at the discretion of the lecturer.

Dean's Extension

The Academic Dean may grant an extension beyond the final day of the semester when there are medical or serious pastoral grounds for this, and when satisfied that no undue advantage or disadvantage may occur for the student.

Dean's extensions are not permitted beyond the first day of the following semester.

A Dean's extension should be applied for no later than three days prior to the work being due and, in the case of extension on medical grounds, students must present a medical certificate.

Extension application forms can be downloaded from the CTC website or obtained from the student common room.

For seminarians the Seminary Dean of Studies must sign the form before presentation to the Academic Dean.

The Dean consults with the lecturer before granting an extension.

The extension and its conditions are recorded on the application form and signed by the Dean and the student with copies retained by both.

The signed form is then attached to the submitted work.

Examinations

When sitting for an examination, students are demonstrating their ability to comprehend the material that has been presented throughout the unit.

Examinations are at the same place and same start time as lectures unless otherwise stated by the lecturer.

A student may apply to the Academic Dean for permission to take an examination under special conditions. Such an application must be made at least one week before the examination.

Students for whom English is a Second Language (ESL) are entitled to extra time in written examinations, amounting to one quarter of the normal time allotted. Seminarians apply for this entitlement through their respective Dean of Studies; other students apply through the Academic Records Office.

Special Consideration

Special consideration is given in serious and exceptional circumstances which are beyond a student's control and which prevent a student from performing at their best for a particular component of assessment.

If students believe their assessment in a unit has been, or is likely to be, adversely affected by illness or other causes, they may apply for special consideration.

Special consideration for assessment should be discussed with the lecturer and the Academic Dean.

Special Consideration Forms can be downloaded from the CTC website or obtained from the Academic Records Office.

Copyright

The attention of members of faculty and students is drawn to their responsibility to observe regulations imposed by the Copyright Act, available from the Australian Copyright Council's website: www.copyright.org.au.

Plagiarism and Collusion

Plagiarism is the presentation by a student of an assessable item of work which has in fact been copied in whole or in part from another student's work, or from any other source (e.g. published books, internet, or periodicals), without due acknowledgement in the text.

Collusion is the presentation by a student of an assessable item of work which is in fact the result, in whole or in part, of unauthorised collaboration with another person or persons.

A student who is found to have engaged in plagiarism and/or collusion, may be liable to:

- suspension of candidature for the degree; or
- failure of the unit for which the written work or examination was undertaken; or
- the loss of all marks for the written work or examination.

Procedures for dealing with plagiarism and collusion are set out on the MCD website: www.mcd.edu.au.

Results

Semester One results are posted on the main noticeboard by student ID numbers early in Semester Two.

Semester Two results are included in the annual academic results issued at the end of the year, mailed in mid-December.

Results are not issued to students with unpaid unit fees.

Grades for Coursework Units

High Distinction (HD) = 85+

- Outstanding attainment of the set unit learning goals and outcomes
- Outstanding comprehension of unit content (knowledge and skills)
- Outstanding level of argument/discussion of material, referenced from unit bibliography and elsewhere
- Outstanding written expression and competence in writing, indicating the highest level of academic achievement in the unit

Distinction (D) = 75–84

- High attainment of unit learning goals and outcomes
- High comprehension of unit ideas and content
- High capacity or developing a high capacity for original and creative thinking
- High level of academic achievement (expression and writing skills) in assessment tasks.

Credit (C) = 65–74

- Sound attainment of unit learning goals and outcomes
- Sound grasp of the required core work of the unit
- Demonstrated sound capacity to analyse or evaluate or develop the set topic in assessment tasks
- Sound grasp of key ideas of unit content, that is, able to understand and repeat key ideas

Pass (P) = 50–64

- Satisfactory attainment of basic learning outcomes
- Has satisfactorily understood the required core work of the unit or at least a reasonable amount
- Satisfactory level of argument/discussion in completion of set assessment exercises
- Satisfactory, that is, comprehensible English expression

Fail (F) = 0–49

- Inadequate attainment of basic learning outcomes
- Inadequate understanding of the required core work
- Inadequate level of argument/discussion in completing unit assessment
- Inadequate expression in assignment writing
- Examples could include (cumulatively) inadequate bibliography, poor expression and grammar, addressing the topic indirectly, little evidence of structure in assessment tasks, gross errors and/or plagiarism, unsatisfactory attendance

Withdrawal (W)

This grade is awarded if a student has withdrawn from a unit prior to the census date of the year concerned. This result is not to be regarded as any form of academic credit, nor does it prejudice the student's academic record

Extension (E)

This code is granted where an extension of time for completing assessments has been given under special circumstances. Assessments must normally be completed within one semester. Any grade may subsequently be given.

Results Withheld (RW)

This code is given for a number of reasons:

- Results are withheld if a student has an outstanding account with either CTC or MCD.
- Where final grades are unavailable at the time when monitoring of grades took place. The student is not penalised by this result and any grade may be gained.
- The student is from another institution. These results are sent to the relevant institutions and students must approach their home institution to receive their results

Appeals

The procedures for appealing against a grade are set out on the MCD website: www.mcd.edu.au.

Style Guide

CTC requires essays and assignments to be submitted in the ‘Chicago Style,’ as set out in:

Kate L. Turabian. *A Manual for Writers of Research Papers, Theses, and Dissertations*, 7th ed. Revised by Wayne C. Booth, Gregory G. Colomb, Joseph M. Williams et al. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2007.

What follows is a summary of important elements of this style.

Students should refer to the above text for any further clarification that is required, and for details not explicitly mentioned here.

Parts of an Essay

Table of Contents (if the essay is divided into distinct sections or chapters)

List of Abbreviations

Synopsis (if required)

Text

Appendices

Bibliography

Presentation

- Essays are typed, single-sided, on A4 paper.
- The left-hand margin is 3cm, and other margins are at least 2cm.
- Text is in a 12-point font and double-spaced (except in lengthy quotations, footnotes and bibliography, which are single spaced).
- Pages are numbered in the top right-hand corner, and stapled in the top left-hand corner.
- Essays should be within 10% of the stipulated length (not counting footnotes, bibliography and lengthy quotations)
- A completed Assignment Cover Sheet must be attached to all written work.
- For fourth-level 6,000- or 12,000-word essays, two copies must be submitted, as these essays are always assessed by two examiners.
- Inclusive language should be used where possible.
- Foreign words are *italicised*, except when used in actual script, e.g. Greek or Hebrew.

Quotations

Whenever another author's words are included in an essay, this is a quotation and must be indicated in one of the following two ways:

Short quotations (up to about three lines) are incorporated in the body of the text and enclosed in double quotation marks.

Lengthy quotations are single-spaced and indented by 1cm from both margins, with no quotation marks. These quotations are not normally included in the word count for an assignment.

Punctuation

End of quotation:	period/comma always inside	.” <i>or</i> ,”
	semicolon/colon always outside	”; <i>or</i> ”:
	when the quotation itself is a question	?”
	if you are questioning the quotation	”?

Content omitted within a quotation is indicated by three ellipsis points: ...

References

Essays and assignments must contain appropriate referencing, including footnotes (as required) and a bibliography.

Footnotes

Footnotes are used to acknowledge the sources of information for an essay or assignment. Careful use of footnotes shows the research that underlies an essay, and allows readers to identify and retrieve references for their own use.

Footnotes should be used to indicate the source for:

- all direct quotations
- any paraphrase or summary of an author's ideas or arguments (i.e., putting someone else's thoughts into your own words)

Information obtained from the internet or from other electronic resources must be cited in the same way as print resources.

Footnotes are marked in the text by a superscript number at the end of the sentence or quotation to which the note refers (after any punctuation). At the bottom of the page, the number is repeated, followed by the necessary information.

Footnotes are single-spaced and numbered consecutively throughout the essay. They may be printed in a smaller font size than the body of the essay.

Format: GivenName Surname, *Title* (Place of publication: Publisher, year), page.

Other information, such as the name of the edition, volume number, editor, and series, is included between the title and publishing details, each followed by a comma.

The first reference to a text should give full publication details. Subsequent references only need to include the author's surname and the title (which may be shortened if appropriate).

Ibid. and *op. cit.* should not be used.

Bibliography

The bibliography lists the major works that have been consulted in researching the essay, including all texts that are cited in footnotes.

The bibliography is single-spaced and arranged alphabetically by author's surname. A blank line is left between each entry.

Format: Surname, Given name. *Title*. Place of publication: Publisher, year.

Other information, such as the name of the edition, volume number, editor, and series, is included between the title and publishing details, each followed by a period.

Scriptural References

In scriptural references, a colon is placed between chapter and verse(s), and a semicolon between one reference and another: e.g., Mt 16:16; Mk 8:29; Lk 9:20.

When a part only of a verse is referred to, 'a' or 'b' may be added according to whether the first or second part is concerned: e.g., Mt 16:16b; Rom 5:12a.

Scriptural references are included, in brackets, in the body of the text, rather than in notes.

Abbreviations of biblical books are not followed by a full stop.

OT:	Gen	Ex	Lev	Num	Deut	Josh
	Judg	Ruth	1-2 Sam	1-2 Kings	1-2 Chr	Ezra
	Neh	Tob	Jdt	Esth	1-2 Macc	Job
	Ps	Prov	Eccl	Song	Wis	Sir
	Isa	Jer	Lam	Bar	Ezek	Dan
	Hos	Joel	Am	Ob	Jon	Mic
	Nah	Hab	Zeph	Hag	Zech	Mal
NT:	Mt	Mk	Lk	Jn	Acts	Rom
	1-2 Cor	Gal	Eph	Phil	Col	1-2 Thess
	1-2 Tim	Titus	Phlm	Heb	Jas	1-2 Pet
	1-2-3 Jn	Jude	Rev			

Examples

Book with one author

1st footnote: Joseph Blenkinsopp, *Sage, Priest, Prophet: Religious and Intellectual Leadership in Ancient Israel* (Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 1995), 126.

Subsequent: Blenkinsopp, *Sage, Priest, Prophet*, 126.

Bibliography: Blenkinsopp, Joseph. *Sage, Priest, Prophet: Religious and Intellectual Leadership in Ancient Israel*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 1995.

Book with two or three authors

1st footnote: John H. Hayes and Carl R. Holladay, *Biblical Exegesis: A Beginner's Handbook* (London: SCM, 1982), 49.

Subsequent: Hayes and Holladay, *Biblical Exegesis*, 49.

Bibliography: Hayes, John H., and Carl R. Holladay. *Biblical Exegesis: A Beginner's Handbook*. London: SCM, 1982.

Book with four or more authors

1st footnote: Jacquelyn Dowd Hall et al., *Like a Family: The Making of a Southern Cotton Mill World* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1994), 114.

Subsequent: Hall et al., *Like a Family*, 114.

Bibliography: Hall, Jacquelyn Dowd, James Leloudis, Robert Korstad, Mary Murphy, Lu Ann Jones, and Christopher B. Daly. *Like a Family: The Making of a Southern Cotton Mill World*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1994.

Book with editor and/or translator

1st footnote: André Vauchez, *The Laity in the Middle Ages: Religious Beliefs and Devotional Practices*, ed. Daniel E. Bornstein, trans. Margery J. Schneider (Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 1993), 107.

Subsequent: Vauchez, *The Laity in the Middle Ages*, 107.

Bibliography: Vauchez, André. *The Laity in the Middle Ages: Religious Beliefs and Devotional Practices*. Edited by Daniel E. Bornstein. Translated by Margery J. Schneider. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 1993.

Editor/Translator(s) in place of author

1st footnote: Louise Ropes Loomis, trans. *The Council of Constance: The Unification of the Church*, ed. and annotated by John Hine Mundy and Kennerly M. Woody (New York: Columbia University Press, 1961), 82.

Subsequent: Loomis, trans., *The Council of Constance*, 82.

Bibliography: Loomis, Louise Ropes, trans. *The Council of Constance: The Unification of the Church*. Edited and annotated by John Hine Mundy and Kennerly M. Woody. New York: Columbia University Press, 1961.

Revised or new edition

1st footnote: Albert Nolan, *Jesus Before Christianity*, 3rd, rev. ed. (London: Darton, Longman and Todd, 1992), 96.

Subsequent: Nolan, *Jesus Before Christianity*, 96.

Bibliography: Nolan, Albert, *Jesus Before Christianity*. 3rd, rev. ed. London: Darton, Longman and Todd, 1992.

Unpublished manuscript

- 1st footnote: Peter D'Ailly, "A Treatise on the Reformation of the Church," trans. James Kerr Cameron, annotated by Ian Murdoch (unpublished manuscript), 16.
- Subsequent: D'Ailly, "A Treatise on the Reformation of the Church," 16.
- Bibliography: D'Ailly, Peter. "A Treatise on the Reformation of the Church." Translated by James Kerr Cameron. Annotated by Ian Murdoch. Unpublished manuscript.

Essay/article in a collection with up to three editors

- 1st footnote: John O'Donnell, "Faith," in *The New Dictionary of Theology*, ed. Joseph A. Komonchak, Mary Collins, and Dermot A. Lane (London: Gill and Macmillan, 1987), 381.
- Subsequent: O'Donnell, "Faith," 381.
- Bibliography: O'Donnell, John. "Faith." In *The New Dictionary of Theology*, edited by Joseph A. Komonchak, Mary Collins, and Dermot A. Lane, 375-86. London: Gill and Macmillan, 1987.

Essay/article in a collection with four or more editors

- 1st footnote: Stephen Buckle, "Biological Processes and Moral Events," in *Embryo Experimentation*, ed. Peter Singer et al. (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1990), 198.
- Subsequent: Buckle, "Biological Processes and Moral Events," 198.
- Bibliography: Buckle, Stephen. "Biological Processes and Moral Events." In *Embryo Experimentation*, edited by Peter Singer, Helga Kuhse, Stephen Buckle, Karen Dawson, and Pascal Kasimba, 195-201. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1990.

Article in Journal or Periodical

- 1st footnote: John Hilary Martin, "Can Religions Change? A Hierarchy of Values in Genesis," *Pacifica* 3 (1990): 7.
- Subsequent: Martin, "Can Religions Change?" 7.
- Bibliography: Martin, John Hilary. "Can Religions Change? A Hierarchy of Values in Genesis." *Pacifica* 3 (1990): 1-24.

Encyclopaedia Article

Signed

1st footnote: T. H. Tobin, “Logos,” in *Anchor Bible Dictionary* (1992), 4: 350-51.

Subsequent: Tobin, “Logos,” 350-51.

Bibliography: Tobin, T. H. “Logos.” In *Anchor Bible Dictionary* (1992), 4: 345-56.

Unsigned

1st footnote: “Rahner, Karl,” in *The New Encyclopedia Britannica*, 15th ed. (1986), 9:901.

Subsequent: “Rahner, Karl,” in *The New Encyclopedia Britannica*, 9:901.

Bibliography: “Rahner, Karl.” In *The New Encyclopedia Britannica*, 15th ed. (1986), 9: 901.

Conciliar Document

1st footnote: Vatican Council II, *Dei verbum*, Dogmatic Constitution on Divine Revelation (18 November 1965), par. 5, in *Vatican II: The Conciliar and Post Conciliar Documents*, ed. A. Flannery (Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1980).

Subsequent: Vatican Council II, *Dei verbum*, par. 5.

Bibliography: Vatican Council II. *Dei verbum*. Dogmatic Constitution on Divine Revelation. 18 November 1965. In *Vatican II: The Conciliar and Post Conciliar Documents*, edited by A. Flannery. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1980.

Papal Document

1st footnote: John Paul II, *Veritatis splendor*, Encyclical Letter (1993), par. 3.

Subsequent: John Paul II, *Veritatis splendor*, par. 3.

Bibliography: John Paul II. *Veritatis splendor*. Encyclical Letter. 1993.

Catechism

1st footnote: *Catechism of the Catholic Church*, English translation, 2nd ed. (1997), par. 778.

Subsequent: *Catechism of the Catholic Church*, par. 778.

Bibliography: *Catechism of the Catholic Church*. English translation, 2nd ed. 1997.

Other Church Document

1st footnote: Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith, *Doctrinal Note on Some Questions regarding the Participation of Catholics in Political Life* (2002), par. 5.

Subsequent: *Participation of Catholics in Political Life* (2002), par. 5.

Bibliography: Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith. *Doctrinal Note on Some Questions regarding the Participation of Catholics in Political Life*. 2002.

Internet

Title of Site; website URL; date retrieved.

E.g.: ‘Museums’; www.vatican.va; retrieved 29 June 1997.

Undergraduate Studies

Undergraduate Studies

CTC offers a wide and stimulating program of undergraduate studies in theology and related areas. These studies can be undertaken either for the highly-regarded awards of the Melbourne College of Divinity, or by audit (without assessment or credit) for personal or professional enrichment.

- The **Associate Diploma in Ministry** introduces foundational studies in theology and related disciplines.
- The **Diploma in Ministry** is a foundational award in theology and related disciplines of study.
- The **Diploma in Philosophy** is an award that gives the opportunity for specialised study in philosophy at undergraduate level. It may be enrolled in as an independent award, including introductory studies in the main theological disciplines, or in combination with a Bachelor of Theology.
- The **Bachelor of Theology** degree is the main undergraduate degree at CTC in which the majority of our students are enrolled. It gives the student a comprehensive grounding in theology and its related disciplines of study.
- The **Bachelor of Theology (Honours)** degree, consisting of a further year's coursework and an honours thesis, can lead to postgraduate study and the Master of Theology degree.
- Through a formal agreement with Monash University it is also possible to do a combined **Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Theology** degree, subject to the admission requirements of the university.

Undergraduate Enrolment Procedures

All undergraduate students enrol (and re-enrol) through the Academic Dean.
Please contact the Dean either by phone (03) 9412 3333 or by email bboyle@ctc.edu.au

Application procedure for new enrolments:

New degree students are asked to present the following (all documentation must be original):

- birth certificate or passport
- VCE certificate or equivalent
- transcript(s) of any previous tertiary studies
- two passport size photos for student card
- tax file number (if fees are to be paid through FEE-HELP)

Degree students make an appointment with the Academic Dean to discuss projected study program.

Audit students make an appointment with the Academic Dean to discuss their studies.

CTC reserves the right to use its discretion in accepting applications for enrolment.

Re-enrolment procedure:

Degree and audit students contact the Academic Records Office for an appointment with the Academic Dean to discuss their studies.

All re-enrolling degree students provide a new passport-sized photo for their student identity card.

CTC students wishing to take units at another Recognised Teaching Institution enrol through the CTC Academic Dean.

FEE-HELP information

Please refer to page 28.

2009 Census Dates

March 20th

Final date to change semester one enrolment without penalty.

August 14th

Final date to change semester two enrolment without penalty.

Changes to enrolment must be authorised by the Academic Dean.

Associate Diploma in Ministry – AssocDipMin

Diploma in Ministry – DipMin

The Associate Diploma in Ministry and the Diploma in Ministry are foundational awards in theology and related disciplines of study.

Admission to both diplomas is by normal entry (VCE) or probationary entry for students over 21 years of age.

Aims and Objectives

The Associate Diploma and the Diploma in Ministry will enable students to:

- gain an understanding of theology in the Catholic tradition through foundational studies in key areas of that tradition
- develop study skills in articulating that tradition
- acquire confidence to progress to higher awards in theology

Course structure

The Associate Diploma in Ministry takes 1 year full-time or up to 3 years part-time. It consists of 120 credit points (8 units or equivalent) and must include at least two units from Field B (Scripture) and two units from Field C (Church History and Systematic Theology).

The Diploma in Ministry takes 2 years full-time or up to 6 years part-time. It consists of 240 credit points (16 units or equivalent) and must include one unit in each of Old Testament, New Testament, Church History and Systematic Theology, and two further units taken from Field B (Scripture) and/or Field C (Church History and Systematic Theology).

No levels of study are stipulated for either diploma.

Both awards may be undertaken as a course of study subsequent to or combined with the Bachelor of Theology degree.

Enquiries: Academic Dean

Diploma in Philosophy – DipPhil

The Diploma in Philosophy is an award of the Melbourne College of Divinity that gives the opportunity for specialised study in philosophy at undergraduate level. When enrolled in as an independent award, it also includes introductory studies in the main theological disciplines. When combined with a BTheol, it offers the possibility of extended study in philosophy beyond BTheol requirements.

Entrance Requirements: VCE (normal entry)

or

probationary entry (applicants over 21 years of age)

Structure: 16 semester units (240 credit points):

- 8 units in philosophy
- 1 unit in each of:
 - Old Testament
 - New Testament
 - Church History
 - Systematic Theology
- 2 further units in Field B and/or Field C
- 2 further units in any field

Combining with BTheol: 8 units of the DipPhil may be completed as part of a BTheol and credited to both awards

Normal Duration: 2 – 6 years

Enquiries: Academic Dean

A new structure for the BTheol is being introduced in 2009.

Students enrolled prior to 2009 may:

- continue under the old structure (see page 56), which remains in effect until 2017;
- or*
- transfer to the new structure (as below).

The BTheol gives the student a comprehensive grounding in theology and its related disciplines of study. It requires three years' fulltime study (or equivalent part time) and consists of units of study from humanities, biblical studies, Christian thought and history, and moral and pastoral theology.

Admission to the degree is by normal entry (VCE or equivalent) or probationary entry for mature age students (21 years or over).

Aims and Objectives

The Bachelor of Theology course undertaken at Catholic Theological College will enable students to:

- become familiar with the Catholic tradition and its contemporary expression in Australia;
- respond to and appreciate other Christian traditions and other faiths;
- develop a mature understanding of the Scriptures, history, traditions and beliefs of their own and other expressions of the Christian faith;
- apply a mature evaluation to contemporary theologies and spiritualities;
- express a reasoned appreciation of the Christian faith and articulate a reasoned application of it to contemporary issues.

Course Structure

The pass degree consists of 360 credit points (24 standard 15-credit-point units, or equivalent non-standard units):

- **Three sub-major sequences:**
 - Biblical Studies (including minor sequences in each Testament)
 - Systematic Theology, and
 - One discipline in Theology: Mission and Ministry (Field D)
or one discipline in Humanities (Field A)
- **Two** of these must articulate to **major sequences**
- **Two minor sequences** in
 - Church History and
 - Any one discipline
- **60 points** from one or more disciplines
- At least 60 points must be included from Theology: Mission and Ministry (Field D)

A **major** unit sequence consists of 90 points in the same discipline over all three levels including at least 30 points at level 3 and no more than 30 points at level 1.

A **sub-major** unit sequence consists of 60 points in the same discipline including at least 30 points at level 2.

A **minor** unit sequence consists of 30 points in the same discipline.

The disciplines for the degree are:

Field A: Humanities

- Biblical Languages
- History
- Languages ancient and modern
- Philosophy
- Religious Studies

Field B: Biblical Studies

- Biblical Studies
- Old Testament
- New Testament

Field C: Christian Thought and History

- Church History
- Systematic Theology

Field D: Theology: Mission and Ministry

- Canon Law
- Ecumenical Studies
- Liturgy
- Missiology
- Moral Theology
- Pastoral Theology and Ministry Studies
- Religious Education
- Spirituality

Full details of the regulation governing the Bachelor of Theology are available from the MCD website: www.mcd.edu.au.

Enquiries: Academic Dean

A new structure for the BTheol is being introduced in 2009.

Students enrolled prior to 2009 may:

- continue under the old structure (as below), which remains in effect until 2017;
or
- transfer to the new structure (see page 54).

Aims and Objectives

The Bachelor of Theology course undertaken at Catholic Theological College will enable students to:

- become familiar with the Catholic tradition and its contemporary expression in Australia;
- respond to and appreciate other Christian traditions and other faiths;
- develop a mature understanding of the Scriptures, history, traditions and beliefs of their own and other expressions of the Christian faith;
- apply a mature evaluation to contemporary theologies and spiritualities;
- express a reasoned appreciation of the Christian faith and articulate a reasoned application of it to contemporary issues.

Course Structure

360 points (the equivalent of 24 semester units worth 15 points each) are required to complete the degree. All units are 15 points unless otherwise indicated.

The disciplines for the degree are:

Field A: Humanities

- Philosophy
- Other Humanities

Field B: Biblical Studies

- Old Testament
- New Testament

Field C: Christian Thought and History

- Church History
- Systematic Theology
- Liturgical Studies

Field D: Moral and Practical Theology

- Moral Theology
- Canon Law
- Christian Spirituality
- Pastoral Studies
- Liturgical Studies

At least 60 points, but not more than 180 points, must be obtained in each of Fields B, C and D and not more than 120 points in Field A. At least 30 points must be included from each of Old Testament (Field B), New Testament (Field B), Systematic Theology (Field C), and Church History (Field C).

Each candidate is required to include either two majors, or one major and two submajors. (A Major is a six unit sequence within a discipline; a submajor is a four-unit sequence.) In both cases, a major from Field B or Field C is normally included. A single major in Field D is permitted provided there are submajors in Fields B and C. The course is normally studied over not fewer than three and not more than nine years.

Bachelor of Theology (Honours) – BTheol (Hons)

Entrance Requirements

The BTheol (Hons) degree is taken in a particular discipline or combination of disciplines. A Bachelor of Theology candidate may apply to become a candidate for the BTheol (Hons) after successfully completing at least 180 credit points, of which normally at least 60 points are in the discipline(s) chosen for specialisation.

Course Structure

As well as the requirements of the pass degree, the BTheol (Hons) requires:

- four units at level 3 in the approved Honours discipline(s)
- an Honours thesis of 12,000 words related to the approved discipline(s)
- additional units that may be specified

Enquiries: Academic Dean

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Theology – BA/BTheol

The opportunity to study a combined degree programme is offered by MCD in conjunction with Monash University. Admission to either programme is dependent on meeting the requirements of both Monash University and the MCD.

Students enrol separately in both institutions by direct entry.

When studied separately, each degree requires 360 credit points.

The arrangement between Monash University and MCD envisages 4 years full-time study to complete the double degree.

The BTheol component of the double degree requires a student to fulfil the basic structural requirements of this degree as outlined in MCD regulations.

Regulations for the Monash BA component of the double degree may be obtained from Monash University or the CTC Academic Dean.

Contact the Arts Undergraduate Office at Monash University on (03) 9905 2107 and the CTC Academic Dean on (03) 9412 3333.

CTC provides all the academic requirements for ordination to the Catholic priesthood. The authorities of the affiliated seminaries are responsible for deciding whether any candidate has successfully completed a sufficient number of units to enable him to be presented for ordination. Units especially suitable for ordination preparation include:

Philosophy

AP124	Know Thyself: Introduction to Greek Philosophy
AP127	Philosophy of the Human Person
AP128	Do Unto Others: Introduction to Ethics
AP131	Truth: What is That? Epistemology and Logic
AP204/304	Philosophy of God
AP207/307	The Challenge of Modern Philosophy
AP221/321	New Directions in Natural Law Theory
AP222/322	Ideas of the Age
AP225/325	Rediscovering Medieval Wisdom
AP229/329	“No Man is an Island”: Social and Political Philosophy
AP230/330	The Big Questions: Metaphysics

Humanities

AG102	New Testament Greek A
AG103	New Testament Greek B
AH101	Hebrew A
AH102	Hebrew B
AI201/301	The Art of Preaching
AL101	Introduction to Ecclesiastical Latin A
AL102	Introduction to Ecclesiastical Latin B

Biblical Studies

BS101	Introduction to the Old Testament
BS102	Introduction to the New Testament
BS201/301	The Gospel of Matthew
BS202/302	The Gospel of Mark
BS203/303	The Lukan Narrative
BS204/304	Letters of Paul
BS205/305	The Pentateuch
BS207/307	The Gospel of John
BS215/315	The Book of Revelation
BS216/316	The Prophetic Literature
BS217/317	The Psalms and Wisdom Literature
BS218/318	The Historical Literature
BS220/320	The Letter to the Hebrews
BS308	The Letter to the Romans
BS312	The Prophecy of Jeremiah

Systematic Theology

CD101	Theology and Revelation
CD102	Ecclesiology and Ecumenism
CD202/302	God: Origin and End
CD205/305	Eucharist and Anointing of the Sick
CD208/308	Celebrating the Christian Mysteries
CD209/309	Introduction to Sacramental Theology; Baptism and Confirmation
CD216/316	Theology of the Human Person
CD218/318	Marriage and Reconciliation
CD220/320	History and Theology of Marian Doctrine and Devotion
CD221	The Sacramental Theology of the RCIA
CD226/326	Jesus Christ: Revealer of the Triune God A (Semester 1 of a full year unit)
CD227/327	Jesus Christ: Revealer of the Triune God B (Semester 2 of a full year unit)
CD319	The Sacrament of Orders: History and Theology
CD450	Theological Synthesis

Church History

CH140	Introduction to Church History: Early Church, Middle Ages, Reformation
CH141	Introduction to Church History: Asia, Modern World, Australia
CH209	The Church in the Middle Ages
CH210	The Church in Asia
CH220/320	The Council in History: John XXIII and Vatican II

Moral and Practical Theology

DC301	Canon Law A
DC302	Canon Law B
DM106	Fundamental Moral Theology
DM109/209	Human Sexuality
DM205/305	The Virtues of Justice and Catholic Social Teaching
DM208/308	Bioethics and Healthcare Ethics
NM401	The Administration of the Sacrament of Penance and Moral Guidance

Pastoral Studies and Spirituality

DL103	Introduction to Liturgy
DP111/211	Pastoral Studies I: A Theory of Pastoral Practice
DP112/212	Pastoral Studies II: Pastoral Care and Spiritual Leadership
DS103	Studies in Salesian Education and Spirituality
DS104	Studies in Salesian Education and Spirituality B
DS107	Oblate Studies A
DS108	Oblate Studies B
DS111	Christian Spirituality A: Classical Spirituality to Middle Ages
DS112	Christian Spirituality B: Modern Spiritualities
DS125	Origins of the Franciscan Evangelical Movement
DS126	Writings of Francis and Clare
DS223	The English Spiritual Tradition A: The Medieval Period
DS224	The English Spiritual Tradition B: The Modern Period

Undergraduate Units

Humanities

Field A

AG102	New Testament Greek A 2009: Semester 1	B Rod Doyle cfc
AG103	New Testament Greek B 2009: Semester 2	B Rod Doyle cfc
<hr/>		
AH101	Hebrew A 2009: Semester 1	Anthony Dean cm
AH102	Hebrew B 2009: Semester 2	Anthony Dean cm
AH201/301	Hebrew Reading Course 2009: Semesters 1 & 2 <i>crosslisted BS220/320</i>	Anthony Dean cm
<hr/>		
AI201/301	The Art of Preaching 2010 <i>crosslisted Field D</i>	
<hr/>		
AL101	Introductory Ecclesiastical Latin A 2009: Semester 1	Clare McKnight
AL102	Introductory Ecclesiastical Latin B 2009: Semester 2	Clare McKnight
<hr/>		
AP124	Know Thyself: Introduction to Greek Philosophy 2009: Semester 2	John Maher omi
AP127	Philosophy of the Human Person 2009: Semester 1	Gregory McCormick op
AP128	Do Unto Others: Introduction to Ethics 2009: Semester 2	Shane Mackinlay
AP131	Truth: What is That? Epistemology and Logic 2009: Semester 1	Callan Ledsham & Mark Edwards omi
AP204/304	Philosophy of God 2010	John Maher omi
AP207/307	The Challenge of Modern Philosophy 2010	Callan Ledsham & Mark Edwards omi
AP221/321	New Directions in Natural Law Theory 2009: Winter Intensive	Callan Ledsham
AP222/322	Ideas of the Age 2010	Shane Mackinlay
AP225/325	Rediscovering Medieval Wisdom 2010	Callan Ledsham
AP229/329	“No Man is an Island”: Social and Political Philosophy 2009: Semester 1	Shane Mackinlay
AP230/330	The Big Questions: Metaphysics 2009: Semester 2	Mark Edwards omi
AP397/398	Philosophy Seminar 2009: Semesters 1 & 2	Shane Mackinlay & John Maher omi (coordinators)

This unit introduces the student to the basic morphology, syntax and vocabulary of New Testament Greek. Consistent attention is paid to the fundamentals of a highly inflected language, in this respect so different from English. Throughout the semester selected texts from the Gospels of Mark and John are presented, integrating the grammar learnt with biblical examples.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: weekly written assignments and tests 50%
one 2 hour written examination 50%

Prescribed Texts

The Greek New Testament, 4th ed. Stuttgart: United Bible Societies, 1993.

Duff, J. *The Elements of New Testament Greek*, 3rd ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2005.

Bibliography

Countryman, W. *Read it in Greek: An Introduction to New Testament Greek*. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1993.

Dobson, J. H. *Learn New Testament Greek*. Grand Rapids: Baker, 1993.

New Testament Greek Listening Materials for the Elements of New Testament Greek, 3rd ed. Read by J. Duff and J. T. Pennington. 2-cd set. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2005.

Powers, W. *Learn to Read the Greek New Testament: An Approach to New Testament Greek Based upon Linguistic Principles*, 5th ed. Adelaide: SPCK, 1995.

Whitaker, M. *New Testament Greek Grammar: An Introduction*. London: SCM, 1969.

B Rod Doyle cfc

Semester 1
Wednesday afternoon
2009

Building upon basic skills acquired in previous study, this unit presents the further grammatical material and vocabulary necessary to be able to read and translate the Gospels of Mark and John. While formal grammar continues to be presented, such that by the end of the semester the contents of Duff's *The Elements of New Testament Greek*, 3rd ed. will have been taught, the aim is to illustrate and integrate progressively such learning and skills into the reading and analysis of the Gospels.

Prerequisites: AG102 or equivalent

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: weekly written assignments and tests 50%
one 2 hour written examination 50%

Prescribed Texts

The Greek New Testament, 4th ed. Stuttgart: United Bible Societies, 1993.

Duff, J. *The Elements of New Testament Greek*, 3rd ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2005.

Zerwick, M., and M. Grosvenor. *A Grammatical Analysis of the Greek New Testament*, 5th ed. Rome: Editrice Pontificio Istituto Biblico, 1996.

Bibliography

Metzger, B. M. *A Textual Commentary on the Greek New Testament: A Companion Volume to the United Bible Societies Greek New Testament*, 2nd ed. London: United Bible Societies, 1994.

Powers, W. *Learn to Read the Greek New Testament: An Approach to New Testament Greek Based upon Linguistic principles*, 5th ed. Adelaide: SPCK, 1995.

Rogers Jr, C. L., and C. L. Rogers III. *The New Linguistics and Exegetical Key to the Greek New Testament*. Grand Rapids: Zondervan, 1998.

Scott, B. B., et al. *Reading New Testament Greek: Complete Word Lists and Reader's Guide*. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson, 1993.

Swetnam, J. *An Introduction to the Study of New Testament Greek*. 2 vols. Rome: Editrice Pontificio Istituto Biblico, 1992.

Van Voorst, R. E. *Building Your New Testament Greek Vocabulary*, 3rd ed. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature, 2001.

Young, N. H. *Syntax Lists for Students of New Testament Greek*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001.

Zerwick, M. *Biblical Greek: Illustrated by Examples*. Rome: Biblical Institute Press, 1963.

B Rod Doyle cfc

Semester 2
Wednesday afternoon
2009

Through lectures and the detailed examination of selected Hebrew texts the student is introduced to the basic morphology and syntax of Biblical Hebrew. A selected vocabulary is to be acquired.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: weekly written assignments and tests 50%
one 2 hour written examination 50%

Bibliography

- Feyerabend, K. *Langenscheidt's Pocket Hebrew Dictionary to the Old Testament: Hebrew – English*. London: Methuen, 1963.
- Holladay, W. L. *A Concise Hebrew and Aramaic Lexicon of the Old Testament: Based upon the Lexical Work of Ludwig Koehler and Walter Baumgartner*. Leiden: Brill, 1971.
- Lambdin, T. O. *Introduction to Biblical Hebrew*. London: Darton, Longman & Todd, 1973.
- Seow, C. L. *A Grammar for Biblical Hebrew*, rev. ed. Nashville: Abingdon, 1995.
- Vance, D. R. *An Introduction to Classical Hebrew*. Boston: Brill, 2004.

Anthony Dean cm

Semester 1
Wednesday evening
2009

After a brief review of material learnt in Hebrew A, the student will be introduced to a more detailed understanding of the morphology and syntax of Biblical Hebrew. More attention will be given to the historical development of the language and to a wide range of Hebrew text types.

Prerequisites: AH101 or equivalent

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: weekly written assignments and tests 50%
one 2 hour written examination 50%

Bibliography

- Arnold, B. T., and J. H. Choi. *A Guide to Biblical Hebrew Syntax*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2003.
- Brown, F., et al. *A Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament: With Appendix containing the Biblical Aramaic*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1906.
- Clines, D. J. A., ed. *The Dictionary of Classical Hebrew*. 5 vols. Sheffield: Sheffield Academic, 1996.
- Joüon, P. *A Grammar of Biblical Hebrew*, 2nd ed. Translated and revised by T. Muraoka. Rome: Editrice Pontificio Istituto Biblico, 2006.
- Waltke, B. M., and M. O'Connor. *An Introduction to Biblical Hebrew Syntax*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns, 1990.
- Williams, R. J. *Hebrew Syntax: An Outline*, 2nd ed. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2004.

Anthony Dean cm

Semester 2
Wednesday evening
2009

This unit is designed to enable students with a background in Biblical Hebrew to advance their Hebrew skills through the guided reading of selected Hebrew texts. Passages will be chosen from both prose (Standard Biblical Hebrew) and poetic texts (Archaic Biblical Hebrew), with a majority taken from the poetic texts. Attention will be given to a morphological and syntactical explanation of the texts as well as to text critical matters.

Prerequisites: AH101 and AH102 or equivalent

Requirements: regular meetings throughout the semester

Assessment: regular short tests 50%
one 2 hour written examination 50%

Prescribed Texts

Holladay, W. L. *A Concise Hebrew and Aramaic Lexicon of the Old Testament: Based upon the Lexical work of Ludwig Koehler and Walter Baumgartner*. Leiden: Brill, 1971.

Any advanced grammar of Biblical Hebrew.

Bibliography

Bennett, P. R. *Comparative Semitic Linguistics: A Manual*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns, 1998.

Brown, F., et al. *A Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament: With an Appendix containing the Biblical Aramaic*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1907.

Even-Shoshan, A., ed. *A New Concordance of the Old Testament*. Jerusalem: Kiryat Sepher, 1983.

Gesenius, W., et al. *Gesenius' Hebrew Grammar*, 2nd ed. Oxford: Blackwell, 1974.

Gibson, J. C. L. *Davidson's Introductory Hebrew Grammar – Syntax*. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1994.

Joüon, P. *A Grammar of Biblical Hebrew*, 2nd ed. Translated and revised by T. Muraoka. Rome: Editrice Pontificio Istituto Biblico, 2006.

Koehler, L., and W. Baumgartner. *The Hebrew and Aramaic Lexicon of the Old Testament*. 5 vols. Revised by W. Baumgartner, J. J. Stamm, et al. Translated and edited by M. E. J. Richardson et al. Leiden: Brill, 1994-2000.

Van der Merwe, C. H. J., et al. *A Biblical Hebrew Reference Grammar*. Sheffield: Sheffield Academic, 1999.

Waltke, B. M., and M. O'Connor. *An Introduction to Biblical Hebrew Syntax*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns, 1990.

Williams, R. J. *Hebrew Syntax: An Outline*, 2nd ed. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2004.

Anthony Dean cm

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

This unit will treat the history, theology and hermeneutics of Christian preaching in order to introduce the student more thoroughly to its practice. This will involve consideration of the various modes of preaching available to the preacher, the Second Vatican Council's call for a renewal of preaching within the Catholic Church, the function of preaching within the liturgy, and the challenge of preaching in contemporary Australian culture.

Prerequisites: first level Biblical Studies, Liturgy and Systematic Theology, or their equivalents (as judged by the CTC Academic Board)
Although geared primarily to ministerial candidates, the unit is open to all who need or wish to deepen their knowledge and develop their skills as communicators of the Word of God.

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	one 2,000 word essay	60%
		one 15 minute oral presentation (comprising sermon and review)	20%
		tutorial work	20%
	third level	one 3,000 word essay	60%
one 15 minute oral presentation (comprising sermon and review)		20%	
tutorial work		20%	

Bibliography

- Amos, T., et al., eds. *De Ore Domini: Preacher and Word in the Middle Ages*. Kalamazoo: Medieval Institute, 1989.
- Bishops' Committee on Priestly Life and Ministry of the US Conference of Catholic Bishops. *Fulfilled in Your Hearing: The Homily in the Sunday Assembly*. Washington, DC: United States Catholic Conference, 1982.
- Brueggemann, W. *Finally Comes the Poet: Daring Speech for Proclamation*. Minneapolis: Fortress, 1989.
- Burghardt, W. *Preaching: The Art and the Craft*. New York: Paulist, 1987.
- Fuller, R. *Preaching the Lectionary: The Word of God for the Church Today*, rev. ed. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1984.
- Hilkert, M. C. *Naming Grace: Preaching and the Sacramental Imagination*. New York: Continuum, 1996.
- Hook, D. *Effective Preaching*. Newtown: E. J. Dwyer, 1991.
- Lischer, R., ed. *The Company of Preachers: Wisdom on Preaching: Augustine to the Present*. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 2002.
- Miller, C. M. *Ordained to Preach: A Theology and Practice of Preaching*. New York: Alba House, 1992.
- Wardlow, D., ed. *Preaching Biblically*. Philadelphia: Westminster, 1983.

Introductory Ecclesiastical Latin A and B

AL101–AL102

These units will introduce the student to the basic grammar and vocabulary of Latin and develop skills in translating ecclesiastical Latin into English.

Prerequisites: AL101 none
AL102 AL101 or equivalent

Prerequisites: 3 hours per week

Assessment: *per semester unit*
regular written assignments and tests 50%
one 2 hour written examination 50%

Prescribed Texts

Collins, J. F. *A Primer of Ecclesiastical Latin*. Washington, DC: Catholic University of America Press, 1985.

Lowe, E. J. *Church Latin for Beginners: An Elementary Course of Exercises in Ecclesiastical Latin*. London: Burns, Oates & Washbourne, 1923.

Bibliography

Goldman, N., and L. Szymanski. *English Grammar for Students of Latin: The Study Guide for Those Learning Latin*, 2nd ed. Michigan: Olivia and Hill, 1993.

Jones, P. V., and K. C. Sidwell. *Reading Latin: Text, Grammar, Vocabulary and Exercises*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

Stelton, L. F. *Dictionary of Ecclesiastical Latin: With an Appendix of Latin Expressions Defined and Clarified*. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson, 1995.

Sidwell, K. *Reading Medieval Latin*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995.

Clare McKnight

Semesters 1 & 2
Thursday afternoon
2009

Know Thyself: Introduction to Greek Philosophy AP124

This unit is an introduction to Greek philosophical thought. The Greek tradition is the foundation of all other Western philosophy and its history has profoundly influenced Christian thought and practice. Authors and schools of thought to be studied include pre-Socratics, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Stoics, and Epicureans. Students will be introduced to the historical period, and to topics such as nature, being, life and death, soul, freedom, immortality, the state, art, and God.

Prerequisites: AP128 or AP131 is recommended

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	one 500 word short paper	10%
	one 1,500 word essay	40%
	one 2 hour short-question exam	50%

Bibliography

- Ackrill, J. *Aristotle the Philosopher*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1981.
- Annas, J. *The Morality of Happiness*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993.
- Barnes, J., ed. *The Complete Works of Aristotle: The Revised Oxford Translation*. 2 vols. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1995.
- Hamilton, E., and H. Cairns, eds. *Plato: The Collected Dialogues of Plato including the Letters*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1961.
- Irwin, T. *Aristotle's First Principles*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1988.
- Irwin, T. *Classical Philosophy*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999.
- Kenny, A. *A Brief History of Western Philosophy*. Malden, MA: Blackwell, 1998.
- Meyer, S. *Ancient Ethics: A Critical Introduction*. London: Routledge, 2008.
- Nussbaum, M. *The Therapy of Desire: Theory and Practice in Hellenistic Ethics*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1994.
- Pakaluk, M. *Aristotle's Nichomachean Ethics*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2005.
- Prior, W. *Virtue and Knowledge: An Introduction to Greek Ethics*. London: Routledge, 1991.

John Maher omi

Semester 2
Monday evening
2009

This unit comprises an introduction to the basic presuppositions, concepts and theoretical frameworks of philosophical anthropology informing the Western philosophical tradition. The topics covered in this unit encompass nature, agency, subjectivity, and the relationship between body and language; knowledge, free will, the human subject's capacity for transcendence; morality and sexual difference. Some contemporary approaches to the understanding of human nature will be discussed in relation to the person as a social and moral subject.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	one 500 word seminar paper	10%
	one 1,500 word essay	40%
	one 2 hour written examination	50%

Bibliography

- Dupre, L. *Transcendent Self-Hood: The Loss and Rediscovery of the Inner Life*. New York: Seabury, 1976.
- Emonet, P. *The Greatest Marvel of Nature: An Introduction to the Philosophy of the Human Person*. Translated by R. Bauer. New York: Crossroad, 2000.
- Levinas, E. *Ethics and Infinity: Conversations with Phillippe Nemo*. Translated by R. A. Cohen. Pittsburgh: Duquesne University Press, 2001.
- Macquarrie, J. *In Search of Humanity: A Theological and Philosophical Approach*. London: SCM, 1982.
- Matthew, E. *Twentieth Century French Philosophy*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1996.
- Stevenson, L. *The Study of Human Nature: A Reader*, 2nd ed. New York: Oxford University Press, 2000.
- Taylor, C. *Philosophical Papers*. Vol. 1, *Human Agency and Language*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1985.
- Trigg, R. *Ideas of Human Nature: An Historical Introduction*, 2nd ed. Malden, MA: Blackwell, 1999.

Gregory McCormick op

Semester 1
Thursday morning
2009

The most fundamental principle of morality is: Do good; avoid evil. But this principle immediately raises crucial questions: What is good? Why should we act according to it? How do we determine what is ethically good? This unit introduces students to the foundations of ethics by a critical study of the major approaches to ethics in the Western philosophical tradition – including Socratic ethics, virtue ethics, deontology, natural law theory, and utilitarianism. By drawing on key texts from both ancient and contemporary thinkers, it will examine basic ethical concepts such as virtue, conscience, moral responsibility, moral norms, and the common good. This unit provides a solid grounding for advanced studies in ethics and moral theology.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	one 500 word short paper	10%
	one 1,500 word essay	40%
	one 2 hour written examination	50%

Bibliography

Aquinas. *Summa Theologica*.

Aristotle. *Nicomachean Ethics*. Translated by R. Crisp. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2000.

Baron, M. W., et al. *Three Methods of Ethics: A Debate*. Great Debates in Philosophy. Oxford: Blackwell, 1997.

Copleston, F. C. *A History of Philosophy*. Vols 1-2, 6-8. London: Burns & Oates, 1947-66.

Epicurus. *Letter to Menoecus*.

Gensler, H. *Ethics: A Contemporary Introduction*. London: Routledge, 1998.

Kant, I. *Groundwork of the Metaphysics of Morals*. In *Practical Philosophy*. Translated and edited by M. J. Gregor. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996.

MacIntyre, A. *After Virtue: A Study in Moral Theory*, 2nd ed. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 1984.

Mill, J. S. *Utilitarianism*.

Nietzsche, F. *On the Genealogy of Morality*. Translated by K. Ansell-Pearson. Cambridge Texts in the History of Political Thought. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Plato. *Euthyphro; Gorgias; Philebus; Republic*.

Singer, P. *How are We to Live? Ethics in an Age of Self-Interest*. Melbourne: Text, 1993.

Sterba, J. P., ed. *Ethics: The Big Questions*. Philosophy: The Big Questions. Oxford: Blackwell, 1998.

Shane Mackinlay

Semester 2
Wednesday morning
2009

This unit introduces the idea of philosophical thought by reflecting on the main questions comprising the various topics of philosophy, and on the relation between philosophy and theology. Then, by examining excerpts from major philosophical texts, it discusses some of the major issues of epistemology: What is knowledge? Does knowledge come from our senses, or from reason? What is the relation between thought and reality? How much confidence should we place in our knowledge? What is the status of scientific and historical knowledge? The second part of the unit discusses principles of logic and clear thinking, so as to assist students both in assessing arguments and in constructing good arguments of their own.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	four short exercises	4 x 5%
	one 1,500 word essay	40%
	one 2 hour written examination	40%

Bibliography

- Audi, R. *Epistemology: A Contemporary Introduction to the Theory of Knowledge*. London: Routledge, 1998.
- Copleston, F. C. *A History of Philosophy*. Vols 1, 4, 5. London: Burns & Oates, 1947-59.
- Gadamer, H.-G. *Truth and Method*, 2nd rev. ed. Translated by W. Glen-Doepel. Translation revised by J. Weinsheimer and D. G. Marshall. New York: Crossroads, 1992.
- Greco, J., and E. Sosa, eds. *The Blackwell Guide to Epistemology*. Malden, MA: Blackwell, 1999.
- Horner, C., and E. Westmacott. *Thinking Through Philosophy: An Introduction*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2000.
- Huemer, M., ed. *Epistemology: Contemporary Readings*. London: Routledge, 2002.
- John Paul II. *Fides et Ratio*. Encyclical Letter. 1998.
- Landesman, C. *An Introduction to Epistemology*. Cambridge, MA: Blackwell, 1997.
- Trusted, J. *An Introduction to the Philosophy of Knowledge*, 2nd ed. London: Macmillan, 1997.
- Zalta, E. N., ed. *The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy*. <http://plato.stanford.edu>.

Callan Ledsham and Mark Edwards omi

Semester 1
Thursday evening
2009

The unit deals with language about God, analogy and metaphor, classical proofs for the existence of God, an analysis of various divine attributes such as eternity, simplicity, omnipotence and omniscience. God's relationship with human beings will then be examined in the light of these attributes. How can the existence of evil be reconciled with an omnipotent, all-good God? How is divine omniscience compatible with human freedom?

Prerequisites: second level AP128 and AP131 or equivalent
 third level two philosophy units at second level

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	one 2,000 word essay	50%
		one 2 hour written examination	50%
	third level	one 2,500 word essay	50%
		one 2 hour written examination	50%

Bibliography

- Aquinas. *Summa Theologiae*. Part 1, questions 2-25.
- Craig, W. L., ed. *Philosophy of Religion: A Reader and Guide*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 2002.
- Davies, B. *An Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion*, 3rd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004.
- Davies, B. *Philosophy of Religion: A Guide and Anthology*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2000.
- Hughes, G. *The Nature of God*. London: Routledge, 1995.
- Quinn, P., and C. Taliaferro, eds. *A Companion to Philosophy of Religion*. Oxford: Blackwell, 1997.
- Palmer, M., ed. *The Question of God*. London: Routledge, 2001.
- Stump, E., and M. Murray, eds. *Philosophy of Religion: The Big Questions*. Oxford: Blackwell, 1999.
- Swinburne, R. *The Christian God*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1994.
- Swinburne, R. *The Coherence of Theism*, rev. ed. Oxford: Clarendon, 1993.

Descartes' *Meditations* is one of the most significant texts in Western thought. It marks the beginning of the modern turn to the subject, and the introduction of the natural sciences as the paradigm for all knowledge. The world view that developed from Descartes' *Meditations* continues to have a profound influence on contemporary Western culture. This unit begins by a detailed critical reading of the *Meditations*. It then examines excerpts from major texts by authors including Hume and Kant – two other pivotal figures in the shaping of early modern philosophy.

Prerequisites: second level two philosophy units at first level
 third level two philosophy units at second level

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: second level two 2,000 word essays 2 x 50%
 third level two 2,500 word essays 2 x 50%

Bibliography

- Biffle, C. *A Guided Tour of René Descartes' "Meditations on First Philosophy" (with a translation by R. Rubin)*, 2nd ed. Mountain View, CA: Mayfield, 1996.
- Berkeley, G. *A Treatise Concerning the Principles of Human Knowledge*.
- Brenner, W. H. *Elements of Modern Philosophy: Descartes through Kant*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1989.
- Copleston, F. C. *A History of Philosophy*. Vols 4–6. London: Burns & Oates, 1958-60.
- Descartes, R. *Discourse on Method*.
- Descartes, R. *Meditations on First Philosophy*.
- Hume, D. *A Treatise of Human Nature*.
- Kant, I. *Critique of Pure Reason*.
- Kant, I. *Prolegomena to any Future Metaphysics that can Qualify as a Science*. Translated and edited by P. Guyer, and A. W. Wood. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1998.
- Scruton, R. *A Short History of Modern Philosophy: From Descartes to Wittgenstein*, 2nd ed. London: Routledge, 1995.
- Wilson, C. *Descartes' Meditations: An Introduction*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2003.

In recent years many moral, political and social philosophers have been inspired to introduce natural law and virtue thinking into contemporary ethical debates. Concepts such as natural law, natural inclination, practical reason, virtue and vice, absolute moral norms, human rights and the common good are routinely discussed in mainstream philosophy, where they mount a strong challenge to other philosophies. In this unit we will consider versions of this contemporary trend, implications for individuals and societies making good choices, and some critical responses. Authors include Finnis, George, Grisez, Haldane, Hittinger, MacIntyre and McInerney.

Prerequisites: second level two philosophy units at first level
 third level two philosophy units at second level

Requirements: intensive mode

Assessment:

second level	one 3,000 word essay	50%
	one 2 hour written examination	50%
third level	one 4,000 word essay	50%
	one 2 hour written examination	50%

Bibliography

- Donagan, A. *The Theory of Morality*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1977.
- George, R., ed. *Natural Law Theory: Contemporary Essays*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1992.
- George, R., ed. *In Defence of Natural Law*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1999.
- Grisez, G. *The Way of the Lord Jesus*. 3 vols. Chicago: Franciscan Herald, 1983-97.
- Lisska, A. *Aquinas's Theory of Natural Law: An Analytical Reconstruction*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1996.
- MacIntyre, A. *Whose Justice? Which Rationality?* Notre Dame, IN: Notre Dame University Press, 1988.
- McInerney, R. *Aquinas on Human Action: A Theory of Practice*. Washington, DC: Catholic University of America Press, 1993.
- Porter, J. *The Recovery of Virtue: The Reference of Aquinas for Christian Ethics*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 1990.
- Statman, D., ed. *Virtue Ethics: A Critical Reader*. Washington, DC: Georgetown University Press, 1997.

Callan Ledsham

Winter Intensive
 2009

God has re-emerged as a fundamental question in contemporary continental philosophy. Is it possible to think about God at all? If so, in what way? This unit examines developments in twentieth-century continental philosophy that establish the framework for contemporary thought about metaphysics, God and faith. Particular attention will be given to major texts covering nihilism, existentialism, phenomenology, hermeneutics, and postmodern thought.

Prerequisites: second level two philosophy units at first level
third level two philosophy units at second level

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	two 500 word seminar papers	2 x 20%
		one 2,000 word essay	40%
		one 1 hour written examination	20%
	third level	two 500 word seminar papers	2 x 20%
		one 2,500 word essay	40%
		one 1 hour written examination	20%

Bibliography

- Critchley, S., and W. Schroeder. *A Companion to Continental Philosophy*. Blackwell Companions to Philosophy. Oxford: Blackwell, 1998.
- Copleston, F. C. *A History of Philosophy*. Vols 7 and 9. London: Burns & Oates, 1963-75.
- Cutrofello, A. *Continental Philosophy: A Contemporary Introduction*. London: Routledge, 2005.
- Gadamer, H.-G. *Truth and Method*, 2nd rev. ed. Translated by W. Glen-Doepel. Translation revised by J. Weinsheimer, and D. G. Marshall. New York: Crossroads, 1992.
- Heidegger, M. *Being and Time: A Translation of Sein und Zeit*. Translated by J. Stanbaugh. Albany, NY: State University of New York Press, 1996.
- Husserl, E. *The Idea of Phenomenology*. Translated by L. Hardy. Collected Works, vol. 8. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic, 1999.
- Levinas, E. "Philosophy and the Idea of Infinity." In *Collected Philosophical Papers*, trans. A. Lingis, 47-59. Pittsburgh, PA: Duquesne University Press, 1998.
- McNeill, W., and K. S. Feldman, eds. *Continental Philosophy: An Anthology*. Cambridge, MA: Blackwell, 1998.
- Moran, D. *Introduction to Phenomenology*. New York: Routledge, 2000.
- Teichman, J., and G. White, eds. *An Introduction to Modern European Philosophy*, 2nd ed. London: Macmillan, 1998.
- West, D. *An Introduction to Continental Philosophy*. Oxford: Polity, 1996.

One of the strongest moves in contemporary philosophy is the rediscovery of medieval thought. Philosophers of the middle ages investigated such ‘modern’ concerns as cosmology and freedom, happiness and ‘the good life’, love and hate, sex, the body and death, violence and evil, political authority, women, ecology, beauty, faith and reason, and life after death. Students will explore the 1,200 year period in which philosophers from Augustine to More addressed these concerns as they attempted the synthesis of religious faith and classical philosophy. We will consider the historical milieu, philosophical thought and selected texts of authors such as: Augustine, Boethius, Eriugena, Avicenna, Berengar, Anselm, Abelard and Heloise, Bernard, Peter Lombard, Hildegard, Aelred, John of Salisbury, Averroes, Maimonides, Stephen Langton, Philip the Chancellor, Albert, Bonaventure, Aquinas, Siger of Brabant, Eckhart, Scotus, Ockham, Catherine of Siena and Thomas More.

Prerequisites: second level two philosophy units at first level
third level two philosophy units at second level

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	one 2,000 word essay	50%
		one 2 hour written examination	50%
	third level	one 3,000 word essay	50%
		one 2 hour written examination	50%

Bibliography

Bosley, R., and M. Tweedale, eds. *Basic Issues in Medieval Philosophy: Selected Readings Presenting the Interactive Discourses among the Major Figures*. Peterborough, ONT: Broadview, 1997.

Knowles, D., et al. *The Evolution of Medieval Thought*, 2nd ed. London: Longman, 1988.

Luscombe, D. *Medieval Thought*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1997.

Marenbon, J. *Medieval Philosophy*. London: Routledge, 1998.

Martin, C. *An Introduction to Medieval Philosophy*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1996.

Price, B. *Medieval Thought: An Introduction*. Oxford: Blackwell, 1992.

Schoedinger, A. B., ed. *Readings in Medieval Philosophy*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1996.

“No Man is an Island”: Social and Political Philosophy

AP229/329

Human life is manifestly social. The variety of communities and associations to which we belong both open new possibilities for us and constrain our action. One of these communities is formalised politically as the state, and as such has distinctive authority and responsibilities. This unit studies both ancient and contemporary texts in political philosophy, and examines questions including: What is the relation between society and the state which is its political structure? What is the basis and purpose of the state’s authority? In what system of governance should that authority be exercised? In what way should the state’s actions be governed by principles of distributive justice? What is the relation between the authority of the state and the individual’s liberty and autonomy?

Prerequisites: second level two philosophy units at first level
third level two philosophy units at second level

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: second level two 1,200 word essays 2 x 25%
one 2 hour written examination 50%
third level two 1,500 word essays 2 x 25%
one 2 hour written examination 50%

Bibliography

- Boucher, D., and P. Kelly, eds. *Political Thinkers: From Socrates to the Present*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2003.
- Cahn, S., ed. *Classics of Political and Moral Philosophy*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2001.
- Christman, J. *Social and Political Philosophy: A Contemporary Introduction*. London: Routledge, 2002.
- Goodin, R. E., and P. Pettit, eds. *A Companion to Contemporary Political Philosophy*. Blackwell Companions to Philosophy. Oxford: Blackwell, 1995.
- Goodin, R. E., and P. Pettit, eds. *Contemporary Political Philosophy: An Anthology*. Blackwell Philosophical Anthologies. Oxford: Blackwell, 1997.
- Hampton, J. *Political Philosophy: Dimensions of Philosophy*. Boulder, CO: Westview, 1997.
- Knowles, D. *Political Philosophy*. Fundamentals of Philosophy. London: Routledge, 2001.
- Kymlicka, W. *Contemporary Political Philosophy: An Introduction*, 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2002.
- McLellan, D. *The Thought of Karl Marx: An Introduction*, 3rd ed. London: Papermac, 1995.
- Rawls, J. *Justice as Fairness: A Restatement*. Edited by E. Kelly. Cambridge, MA: Belknap, 2001.

Shane Mackinlay

Semester 1
Wednesday afternoon
2009

This unit explores the most basic philosophical questions about the whole of reality: What is real, and what is merely appearance? What is the relation between being and becoming? What are universals? What is change? How can something change, and yet remain itself? What is the relation between freedom and determinism? It will consider the ideas of key thinkers, both ancient and modern. Finally it will examine Heidegger's critique of metaphysics as onto-theology, and introduce some contemporary attempts to go beyond traditional metaphysical categories.

Prerequisites: second level two philosophy units at first level
 third level two philosophy units at second level

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:

second level	two 500 word seminar papers	2 x 20%
	one 2,000 word essay	40%
	one 1 hour written examination	20%
third level	two 500 word seminar papers	2 x 20%
	one 2,500 word essay	40%
	one 1 hour written examination	20%

Bibliography

Aquinas. *De Ente et Essentia*.

Aristotle. *Physics; On the Soul; Metaphysics*.

Copleston, F. C. *A History of Philosophy*. Vols 1–5. London: Burns & Oates, 1946-60.

Heidegger, M. "The Onto-theo-logical Constitution of Metaphysics." In *Identity and Difference*, trans. J. Stambaugh. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2002.

Hume, D. *A Treatise of Human Nature*.

Kant, I. *Critique of Pure Reason*. Translated and edited by P. Guyer, and A. W. Wood. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1998.

Locke, J. *An Essay Concerning Human Understanding*.

Loux, M. *Metaphysics*. London: Routledge, 1998.

MacDonald, C. *Varieties of Things: Foundations of Contemporary Metaphysics*. Oxford: Blackwell, 2005.

Plato. *Phaedo; Republic; Parmenides*.

Van Inwagen, P., and D. Zimmerman. *Metaphysics: The Big Questions*. Oxford: Blackwell, 1998.

Mark Edwards omi

Semester 2
 Tuesday morning
 2009

This seminar is normally only available to students who have already completed six semester units in philosophy or three levels of philosophy offered by the department. Students follow a course of reading set in agreement with their supervisor, who is chosen from within the department. Students are to meet regularly, at least monthly, with their supervisor to discuss their progress and share the fruits of their research in seminars. Each student's topic and its bibliography must also be approved by the Chair of Examiners for Field A.

Prerequisites: two philosophy units at second level

Assessment: AP397 (15 points) one 5,000 word essay
AP398 (30 points) one 10,000 word essay

AP398 may be completed over two semesters as AP398A (part 1) and AP398B (part 2).

Students contemplating the philosophy seminar could also consider enrolling in one or more third level semester units offered by the Philosophy Department of Monash University, or the School of Philosophy at Australian Catholic University.

Shane Mackinlay & John Maher omi (coordinators)

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

BS101	Introduction to the Old Testament 2009: Semester 1	Anthony Dean cm
BS102	Introduction to the New Testament 2009: Semester 2	Dinh Anh Nhue Nguyen ofm conv
BS201/301	The Gospel of Matthew 2011	B Rod Doyle cfc
BS202/302	The Gospel of Mark 2009: Semester 1	B Rod Doyle cfc
BS203/303	The Lukan Narrative 2010	B Rod Doyle cfc
BS204/304	Letters of Paul 2009: Semester 1	B Rod Doyle cfc
BS205/305	The Pentateuch 2010	Brian Boyle msc
BS207/307	The Gospel of John 2009: Winter Intensive	Francis J Moloney sdb AM
BS210/310	Study Tour of the Biblical Lands	
BS211/311	2010: November - December	B Rod Doyle cfc and Anthony Dean cm
BS215/315	The Book of Revelation 2009: Semester 2	Dinh Anh Nhue Nguyen ofm conv
BS216/316	The Prophetic Literature 2009: Semester 2	Brian Boyle msc
BS217/317	The Psalms and Wisdom Literature 2009: Semester 1	Anthony Dean cm
BS218/318	The Historical Literature 2009: Semester 2	Mark O'Brien op
BS220/320	The Letter to the Hebrews 2010	Dinh Anh Nhue Nguyen ofm conv
BS230/330	Hebrew Reading Course 2009: Semesters 1 & 2 <i>crosslisted AH201/301</i>	Anthony Dean cm
BS308	The Letter to the Romans 2009: Semester 2	B Rod Doyle cfc
BS312	The Prophecy of Jeremiah 2010	Brian Boyle msc
BS313	Matthew's Wisdom 2010	B Rod Doyle cfc
BS397/398	Biblical Studies Seminar 2009: Semesters 1 & 2	Anthony Dean cm (coordinator)

As an introduction to the Old Testament (Hebrew Bible) this unit will offer an overview of the textual, cultural, historical, literary and religious features of the literature of the Old Testament. The unit will begin with an overview to Israel's sacred story as narrated in the Old Testament. The student will be introduced to such topics as inspiration, sacral institutions in Israel, the Pentateuch, the documentary hypothesis, the prophetic movement in Israel, the Deuteronomistic history, the literature of the wisdom movement, and psalms as forms of praise. An introduction is thus offered to the diversity of literary forms and styles of literature contained in the Old Testament canon. Further, an overview of critical method in Biblical Studies enables the student to appreciate the different interpretations of Old Testament texts.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: 3 hours per week, or intensive mode

Assessment:

one 1,000 word assignment	20%
one 1,500 word essay	40%
one 1½ hour written examination	40%

Bibliography

Alter, R. *The World of Biblical Literature*. New York: Basic, 1992.

Boadt, L. *Reading the Old Testament: An Introduction*. New York: Paulist, 1984.

Campbell, A. F. *The Study Companion to Old Testament Literature*. Wilmington, DE: Michael Glazier, 1989.

Collins, J. J. *Introduction to the Hebrew Bible*. Minneapolis: Fortress, 2004.

Frick, F. S. *A Journey through the Hebrew Scriptures*, 2nd rev. ed. Belmont, CA: Thomson/Wadsworth, 2003.

Harrington, D. *How Do Catholics Read the Bible?* New York: Rowman & Littlefield, 2005.

Hayes, J., and C. R. Holladay. *Biblical Exegesis: A Beginner's Handbook*, 2nd ed. London: SCM, 1988.

Pontifical Biblical Commission. *The Interpretation of the Bible in the Church*. 1993.

Anthony Dean cm

Semester 1
Monday evening
2009

This unit is intended to acquaint the student with the literature of the New Testament, its literary forms and historical setting, its relationship to the Old Testament, and its unique contribution to revealing the founder of Christianity. Special attention will be given to the formation of the Gospels, and the critical methodologies used to interpret the New Testament.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: 3 hours per week, or intensive mode

Assessment:

two 500 word written projects	2 x 15%
one 1,000 word written project	30%
one 1½ hour written examination	40%

Bibliography

- Brown, R. E. *An Introduction to the New Testament*. New York: Doubleday, 1997.
- Charpentier, E. *How to Read the New Testament*. London: SCM, 1982.
- Ehrman, B. D. *The New Testament: A Historical Introduction to the Early Christian Writings*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1997.
- Freyne, S. *The World of the New Testament*. Wilmington, DE: Michael Glazier, 1980.
- Holladay, C. R. *A Critical Introduction to the New Testament: Interpreting the Message and Meaning of Jesus Christ*. Nashville: Abingdon, 2005.
- Johnson, L. T. *The Writings of the New Testament: An Interpretation*. Minneapolis: Fortress, 1999.
- McDonald, L. M., and S. E. Porter. *Early Christianity and its Sacred Literature*. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson, 2000.
- Moloney, F. J. *The Living Voice of the Gospel: The Gospels Today*, 2nd ed. Melbourne: Collins Dove, 2006.
- Pregeant, R. *Engaging the New Testament: An Interdisciplinary Introduction*. Minneapolis: Fortress, 1995.
- Theissen, G. *The New Testament: History, Literature, Religion*. London: T. & T. Clark, 2003.

Church Documents

- Vatican Council II. *Dei verbum*. Dogmatic Constitution on Divine Revelation. 18 November 1965.
- Pontifical Biblical Commission. *Instruction Concerning the Historical Truth of the Gospels*. 1964.
- Pontifical Biblical Commission. *The Interpretation of the Bible in the Church*. 1993.
- Pontifical Biblical Commission. *The Jewish People and their Sacred Scriptures in the Christian Bible*. 2001.

Dinh Anh Nhue Nguyen ofm conv

Semester 2
Monday evening
2009

This unit is designed to enable students to appreciate the uniqueness of Matthew's Gospel by way of comparison and contrast with Mark. Examination of content, structure and theological emphases, together with detailed study treatment of selected passages, combine to provide a view of the text that can open the student to a deeper appreciation of the Gospel.

Prerequisites: second level BS101 and BS102 or equivalent
 third level two Biblical Studies units at second level

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	one 2,000 word essay	50%
		one 1,500 word workshop	30%
		one 1 hour written examination	20%
	third level	one 2,500 word essay	50%
		one 1,500 word workshop	30%
		one 1 hour written examination	20%

Bibliography

- Aune, D. E., ed. *The Gospel of Matthew in Current Study: Studies in Memory of William G. Thompson SJ*. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 2001.
- Byrne, B. *Lifting the Burden: Reading Matthew's Gospel in the Church Today*. Strathfield, NSW: St Paul's, 2004.
- Carter, W. *John: Storyteller, Interpreter, Evangelist*. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson, 2006.
- Clarke, H. *The Gospel of Matthew and Its Readers: A Historical Introduction to the First Gospel*. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press, 2003.
- Davies, W. D., and D. C. Allison. *A Critical and Exegetical Commentary on the Gospel according to Saint Matthew*. 3 vols. International Critical Commentary. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1988-97.
- Harrington, D. J. *The Gospel of Matthew*. Sacra Pagina Series, vol. 1. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1991.
- Kealy, S. P. *Matthew's Gospel and the History of Biblical Interpretation*. 2 vols. Lewiston: Mellen Biblical, 1997.
- Luz, U. *The Theology of the Gospel of Matthew*. Translated by J. B. Robinson. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995.
- Senior, D. *What Are They Saying about Matthew?* Rev. and expanded ed. New York: Paulist, 1996.

A short history of the understanding and interpretation of this Gospel will be followed by a description of various approaches that have been proposed to it. The major component of the unit comprises the presentation of text, together with detailed exegesis of selected pericopes. The theology of the evangelist will be explored and discussed in close relation to the text.

Prerequisites: second level BS101 and BS102 or equivalent
 third level two Biblical Studies units at second level

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	one 2,000 word essay	50%
		one 1,500 word workshop	30%
		one 1 hour written examination	20%
	third level	one 2,500 word essay	50%
		one 1,500 word workshop	30%
		one 1 hour written examination	20%

Bibliography

- Anderson, J. C., and S. Moore, eds. *Mark and Method: New Approaches in Biblical Studies*. Minneapolis: Fortress, 1992.
- Harrington, D. J. *What Are They Saying About Mark?* New York: Paulist, 2004.
- Harrington, D. J., and J. R. Donahue. *The Gospel of Mark*. Sacra Pagina Series, vol. 2. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2002.
- Harrington, W. *Mark, Realistic Theologian: The Jesus of Mark*, new rev. ed. Dublin: Columba Press, 2002.
- Kealy, S. *Mark's Gospel: History of Its Interpretation*. New York: Paulist, 1982.
- Malbon, E. S. *Hearing Mark: A Listener's Guide*. Harrisburg, PA: Trinity, 2002.
- Moloney, F. J. *Mark: Storyteller, Interpreter, Evangelist*. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson, 2004.
- Neiryck, F. *The Gospel of Mark: A Cumulative Bibliography, 1950-1990*. Leuven: Leuven University Press, 1992.
- Rhoads, D., et al. *Mark as Story: An Introduction to the Narrative of a Gospel*, 2nd ed. Minneapolis: Fortress, 1999.
- Robinson, G. *A Change of Mind and Heart: Good News according to Mark*. Revesby, NSW: Parish Ministry Publications, 1994.
- Telford, W. *The Interpretation of Mark*, 2nd ed. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1995.

B Rod Doyle cfc

Semester 1
 Monday morning
 2009

Treating Luke-Acts as a single narrative arc, this unit will seek to identify the specific contribution which the Lukan Narrative makes to the New Testament, addressing the questions of its character and purpose. This will become a study of the unusually close connection between narrative and theology in Luke. The unit will read in detail key passages of both Luke and Acts in an attempt to see how the Lukan Narrative functions as a coherent whole which may speak both directly and powerfully to the Church today.

Prerequisites: second level BS101 and BS102 or equivalent
 third level two Biblical Studies units at second level

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:

second level	one 2,000 word essay	50%
	one 1,500 word workshop	30%
	one 1 hour written examination	20%
third level	one 2,500 word essay	50%
	one 1,500 word workshop	30%
	one 1 hour written examination	20%

Bibliography

- Allen, R. J. *Preaching Luke-Acts*. St Louis: Chalice, 2000.
- Byrne, B. *The Hospitality of God: A Reading of Luke's Gospel*. Strathfield, NSW: St Paul's, 2000.
- Coleridge, M. *The Birth of the Lukan Narrative: Narrative as Christology in Luke 1-2*. Journal for the study of the Old Testament Supplement Series, no 88. Sheffield: JSOT Press, 1993.
- Fitzmyer, J. A. *The Acts of the Apostles*. New York: Doubleday, 1997.
- Fitzmyer, J. A. *The Gospel According to Luke: Introduction, Translation, and Notes*. 2 vols. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1981-85.
- Harrington, W. *Luke: Gracious Theologian: The Jesus of Luke*. Dublin: Columba Press, 1997.
- Hendrickx, H. *The Third Gospel for the Third World*. 7 vols. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1996-2001.
- Johnson, L. T. *The Gospel of Luke*. Sacra Pagina Series, vol. 3. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1991.
- Johnson, L. T. *The Acts of the Apostles*. Sacra Pagina Series, vol. 5. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1992.
- Orton, D. E., ed. *The Composition of Luke's Gospel: Selected Studies from Novum Testamentum*. Leiden: Brill, 1999.
- O'Toole, R. *The Unity of Luke's Theology: An Analysis of Luke-Acts*. Wilmington, DE: Michael Glazier, 1984.

Given the inseparability of biography and theology in the case of Paul, this unit will situate the letters in the story of Paul’s ministry. This will mean situating both him and his letters (especially 1 Thessalonians, Philippians and Galatians) in the unfolding drama of nascent Christianity, as the first communities struggled with the question of the Church’s identity – in particular the question of the relationship between Christianity and Judaism. The role of the Book of Acts will be considered, particularly in its relation to Paul. Questions of the Church’s identity and the possible shape of a new evangelisation are pressing in our own time: the unit will explore the Pauline witness as a resource for tackling such questions in a way which is both faithful to the past and open to the future.

Prerequisites: second level BS101 and BS102 or equivalent
 third level two Biblical Studies units at second level

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	one 2,000 word essay	50%
		one 1,500 word workshop	30%
		one 1 hour written examination	20%
	third level	one 2,500 word essay	50%
		one 1,500 word workshop	30%
		one 1 hour written examination	20%

Bibliography

In addition to commentaries:

Ascough, R. S. *What are They Saying about the Formation of the Pauline Churches?* New York: Paulist, 1998.

Beker, J. C. *Paul the Apostle: The Triumph of God in Life and Thought.* Philadelphia: Fortress, 1982.

Collins, R. F. *The Birth of the New Testament: The Origin and Development of the First Christian Generation.* New York: Crossroad, 1993.

Donfried, K. P., and I. H. Marshall. *The Theology of the Shorter Pauline Letters.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1993.

Fitzmyer, J. A. *According to Paul: Studies in the Theology of the Apostle.* New York: Paulist, 1993.

Howell, D. *An Introduction to the Study of Paul.* London: Continuum, 2000.

Murphy-O’Connor, J. *Paul: His Story.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004.

Plevnik, J. *What Are They Saying About Paul?* New York: Paulist, 1986.

Soards, M. L. *The Apostle Paul: An Introduction to His Writings and Teaching.* New York: Paulist, 1987.

Tambasco, A. *In the Days of Paul.* New York: Paulist, 1991.

Taylor, M. J. *Paul: His Letters, Messages and Heritage: A Reflective Commentary.* New York: Alba House, 1997.

This unit will examine the literary forms, traditions (oral and written), narratives, and theologies of the Pentateuch or Torah. In particular the unit will consider the Creation narratives in Genesis 1-11, the Joseph narratives in Genesis, Law in Deuteronomy, and the Holiness Code in Leviticus. Key passages will be selected to illustrate themes and structure. Attention will also be given to the possible thematic unity and narrative integrity of the Pentateuch.

Prerequisites: second level BS101 and BS102 or equivalent
 third level two Biblical Studies units at second level

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	one 1,500 word assignment	30%
		one 2,000 word essay	40%
		one 1 hour written examination	30%
	third level	one 1,500 word assignment	25%
		one 3,000 word essay	45%
		one 1 hour written examination	30%

Text

The *New Revised Standard Version* will be used in lectures.
 Students should also have access to the *New Jerusalem Bible*.

Bibliography

- Alexander, R. D., and D. W. Baker, eds. *Dictionary of the Old Testament: Pentateuch*. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity, 2003.
- Alter, R. *The Art of Biblical Narrative*. New York: Basic, 1991.
- Blenkinsopp, J. *The Pentateuch. An Introduction to the First Five Books of the Bible*. New York: Doubleday, 1992.
- Campbell, A. F., and M. A. O'Brien. *Rethinking the Pentateuch: Prolegomena to the Theology of Ancient Israel*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 2005.
- Campbell, A. F., and M. A. O'Brien. *Sources of the Pentateuch: Texts, Introductions, Annotations*. Minneapolis: Fortress, 1993.
- Milgrom, J. *Leviticus 17-22*. Anchor Bible, vol. 3A. New York: Doubleday, 2000.
- Rendtorff, R. *The Covenant Formula*. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1998.
- Rofe, A. *Introduction to the Composition of the Pentateuch*. Sheffield: Sheffield Academic, 1999.
- Ska, J. L. "Our Fathers Have Told Us": *Introduction to the Analysis of Hebrew Narratives*. Subsidia Biblica no. 13. Rome: Editrice Pontificio Istituto Biblico, 2000.
- Weinfeld, M. *Deuteronomy 1-11*. Anchor Bible, vol. 5. New York: Doubleday, 1991.
- Westermann, C. *Genesis 1-11: A Commentary*. Minneapolis: Augsburg, 1984.

This unit will explore the background, literary character and theology of the fourth Gospel as a whole. After a presentation of the literary structure and theology of the Gospel of John, selected major passages will be read in detail. Particular detail will be devoted to those Johannine passages that play a key role in the lectionaries of the various Christian Churches. Students will be introduced to both classical and contemporary interpretation of the fourth Gospel.

Prerequisites: second level BS101 and BS102 or equivalent
 third level two Biblical Studies units at second level

Requirements: intensive mode

Assessment:

second level	one 3,000 word essay	60%
	one 1 hour written examination	40%
third level	one 3,500 word essay	60%
	one 1 hour written examination	40%

Bibliography

- Ashton, J. *The Interpretation of John*, 2nd ed. Studies in New Testament Interpretation. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1997.
- Brown, R. E. *The Gospel According to John*. Anchor Bible, vols 29-29a. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1966-70.
- Brown, R. E. *The Community of the Beloved Disciple*. London: Chapman, 1979.
- Bultmann, R. *The Gospel of John: A Commentary*. Translated by G. R. Beasley-Murray et al. Oxford: Blackwell, 1971.
- Chennattu, R. M., and M. Coloe, eds. *Transcending Boundaries: Contemporary Readings in the New Testament: Essays in Honour of Francis J. Moloney*. Rome: LAS, 2005.
- Culpepper, R. A. *Anatomy of the Fourth Gospel: A Study in Literary Design*. Philadelphia: Fortress, 1983.
- Kysar, R. *Preaching John*. Minneapolis: Fortress, 2002.
- Lindars, B. *The Gospel of John*. New Century Bible. London: Oliphants, 1972.
- Moloney, F. J. *The Gospel of John*. Sacra Pagina Series, vol. 4. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1998.
- O'Day, G. "John." In *New Interpreter's Bible*. Nashville: Abingdon, 1995; 9: 491-871.
- Schnackenburg, R. *The Gospel According to St John*. 3 vols. Translated by K. Smyth. London: Burns & Oates, 1960-82.

Francis J Moloney sdb AM

Winter Intensive
 2009

Study Tour of the Biblical Lands

BS210/310 (Old Test.)

BS211/311 (New Test.)

The tour, approximately mid-November to mid-December, will enable students to become familiar with data associated with the Scriptures – archaeological, geographical, historical, sociological, theological. A unit reader will be made available before departure. The tour includes selected sites in Israel, Jordan, Turkey and Greece. Meetings prior to departure will clarify individual assessment. The written components of assessment are to be submitted by the Easter recess of the following year.

Participants in the study tour enrol in two 15 point units of Biblical Studies at second or third level (for credit) or as audit students.

Prerequisites: second level BS101 and BS102, or equivalent
third level two Biblical Studies units at second level

Assessment: *total assessment for two 15 point units*

second level	two x 2,000 word assignments	45%
	one 4,000 word journal	55%
third level	two x 2,500 word assignments	45%
	one 4,000 word journal	55%

Bibliography

Biblical Archaeology Review

Aharoni, Y. *The Land of the Bible: A Historical Geography*. London: Burns & Oates, 1966.

Avi-Yonah, M. *The Holy Land, from the Persian to the Arab Conquest (536BC-AD640): A Historical Geography*. Grand Rapids: Baker, 1977.

Bimson, J. J., ed. *Illustrated Encyclopedia of Bible Places*. Leicester: InterVarsity, 1995.

Finegan, J. *The Archeology of the New Testament*, rev. ed. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1992.

Fujita, N. S. *A Crack in the Jar: What Ancient Jewish Documents Tell Us about the New Testament*. New York: Paulist, 1986.

Hoppe, L. *What Are They Saying About Biblical Archaeology?* New York: Paulist, 1984.

Murphy-O'Connor, J. *The Holy Land*, 4th ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998.

Thomas, D. W. *Archaeology and Old Testament Study*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1967.

B Rod Doyle cfc and Anthony Dean cm

November-December
2010

This unit will provide students with an introduction to the structure, symbolism and content of the Book of Revelation. Through a critical study of the text and exegesis of selected passages in context, it will treat the book's apparent inaccessibility of meaning and demonstrated susceptibility to abuse. Students will be expected to participate in class discussions in a prepared and informed way.

Prerequisites: second level BS101 and BS102 or equivalent
 third level two Biblical Studies units at second level

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:

second level	one 2,000 word essay	50%
	one 2,000 word tutorial paper (including tutorial work)	50%
third level	one 2,500 word essay	50%
	one 2,500 word tutorial paper (including tutorial work)	50%

Bibliography

- Aune, D. E. *Revelation*. 3 vols. Word Biblical Commentary, vols 52A-C. Dallas: Word, 1997-98.
- Collins, A. Y. *Crisis and Catharsis: The Power of the Apocalypse*. Philadelphia: Westminster, 1984.
- Corsini, E. *The Apocalypse: The Perennial Revelation of Jesus Christ*. Wilmington, DE: Glazier, 1983.
- Desrosiers, G. *An Introduction to Revelation: A Pathway to Interpretation*. London: Continuum, 2000.
- Harrington, W. *Revelation*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1993.
- Metzger, B. M. *Breaking the Code: Understanding the Book of Revelation*. Nashville: Abingdon, 1993.
- Michaels, J. R. *Interpreting the Book of Revelation*. Guides to New Testament Exegesis, no. 7. Grand Rapids: Baker, 1992.
- Prévost, J.-P. *How to Read the Apocalypse*. London: SCM, 1993.
- Richards, P. *Revelation: A People's Commentary*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis, 1999.
- Talbert, C. H. *The Apocalypse: A Reading of the Revelation of John*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 1994.
- Witherington, B. *Revelation*. New Cambridge Bible Commentary. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2003.

Dinh Anh Nhue Nguyen ofm conv

Semester 2
 Tuesday evening
 2009

This unit will explore the charismatic phenomenon of prophecy in Israel: its spirit, forms, characteristic features, historical and religious context, message, and relation to Ancient Near East prophecy. The message of each prophet will be situated within its particular social, religious and political context. The unit will move from a general discussion of prophecy in Israel to examination of particular passages from minor and major prophets, to illustrate the movement and its concerns. The key theme of the unit will be the genius of the prophetic movement in Israel and its relation to the enduring values of Israelite religion. Texts to be considered include selections from Hosea, Amos, Isaiah, Jeremiah and Ezekiel.

Prerequisites: second level BS101 and BS102 or equivalent
 third level two Biblical Studies units at second level

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	one 1,500 word assignment	25%
		one 2,000 word essay	35%
		one 1½ hour written examination	40%
	third level	one 1,500 word assignment	25%
		one 3,000 word essay	35%
		one 1½ hour written examination	40%

Text

The *New Revised Standard Version* will be used in lectures.
 Students should also have access to the *New Jerusalem Bible*.

Bibliography

- Baltzer, K. *Deutero-Isaiah*. Hermeneia. Minneapolis: Fortress, 2001.
- Blenkinsopp, J. *Sage, Priest, Prophet: Religious and Intellectual Leadership in Ancient Israel*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 1995.
- Blenkinsopp, J. *Isaiah 1-39; Isaiah 40-55; Isaiah 56-66*. Anchor Bible, vols 19-19B. New York: Doubleday, 2000-2003.
- Greenberg, M. *Ezekiel 1-20; Ezekiel 21-37*. Anchor Bible, vols 22-22A. New York: Doubleday, 1983, 1997.
- Holladay, W. L. *Jeremiah 1; Jeremiah 2*. Hermeneia. Minneapolis: Fortress, 1986, 1989.
- Miller, J. W. *Meet the Prophets: A Beginner's Guide to the Books of the Biblical Prophets*. New York: Paulist, 1987.
- Petersen, D. L. *The Prophetic Literature: An Introduction*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 2002.
- Rofé, A. *Introduction to The Prophetic Literature*. Sheffield: Sheffield Academic, 1997.
- Sweeney, M. A. *The Prophetic Literature*. Nashville: Abingdon, 2005.

Brian Boyle msc

Semester 2
 Wednesday morning
 2009

The first section of this unit will consist of an examination of the Book of Psalms as a whole and then individual representative psalms. The second section will consist of an examination of selected wisdom texts from the Old Testament. Both sections will demonstrate the application of the major methodologies associated with the exposition of this literature.

Prerequisites:	second level	BS101 and BS102 or equivalent
	third level	two Biblical Studies units at second level
Requirements:	3 hours per week	
Assessment:	second level	one 1,500 word tutorial presentation plus tutorial work, and two 1,250 word sets of tutorial notes 70% one 1 hour written examination 30%
	third level	one 1,500 word tutorial presentation plus tutorial work, and two 1,500 word sets of tutorial notes 70% one 1½ hour written examination 30%

Text

The *New Revised Standard Version* will be used in lectures.
Students should also have access to the *New Jerusalem Bible*.

Bibliography

- Clifford, R. J. *Proverbs: A Commentary*. The Old Testament Library. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 1999.
- Collins, J. J. *Jewish Wisdom in the Hellenistic Age*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 1997.
- Grabbe, L. L. *Wisdom of Solomon*. Guides to Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha. Sheffield: Sheffield Academic, 1997.
- Habel, N. *The Book of Job: A Commentary*. London: SCM, 1985.
- Kraus, H. J. *Theology of the Psalms*. Translated by K. Crim. Minneapolis: Augsburg, 1986.
- Kraus, H. J. *Psalms*. 2 vols. Minneapolis: Augsburg, 1988-89.
- Murphy, R. E. *The Tree of Life: An Exploration of Biblical Wisdom Literature*, 2nd ed. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1996.
- Perdue, L. G. *Wisdom and Creation: The Theology of Wisdom Literature*. Nashville: Abingdon, 1994.
- von Rad, G. *Wisdom in Israel*. Translated by J. D. Martin. London: SCM, 1972.
- Whybray, R. N. *The Book of Proverbs: A Survey of Modern Study*. Leiden: Brill, 1995.

Anthony Dean cm

Semester 1
Thursday evening
2009

This unit will be based on an examination of the Deuteronomistic History (Deuteronomy – 2 Kings) as representative of the historical literature found in the Old Testament. Other examples of historiography in the Old Testament (1 & 2 Chronicles) will be considered, especially where these texts parallel the Deuteronomistic History. The unit will consider the Israelite and Ancient Near Eastern notions of history and examine contemporary issues, problems and methods associated with the interpretation of such literature.

Prerequisites: second level BS101 and BS102 or equivalent
 third level two Biblical Studies units at second level

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:

second level	one 1,500 word tutorial presentation (plus tutorial work)	35%
	one 2,500 word essay	35%
	one 1 hour written examination	30%
third level	one 1,500 word tutorial presentation (plus tutorial work)	35%
	one 3,000 word essay	35%
	one 1½ hour written examination	30%

Text

The *New Revised Standard Version* will be used in lectures.
 Students should also have access to the *New Jerusalem Bible*.

Bibliography

- Albertz, R. *A History of Israelite Religion in the Old Testament Period*. 2 vols. Translated by J. Bowden. London: SCM, 1994.
- Alter, R. *The Art of Biblical Narrative*. New York: Basic, 1981.
- Campbell, A., and M. O'Brien. *Unfolding the Deuteronomistic History: Origins, Upgrades, Present Text*. Minneapolis: Fortress, 2000.
- Galil, G. *The Chronology of the Kings of Israel and Judah*. Leiden: Brill, 1996.
- Grabbe, L. L., ed. *Can a History of Israel be Written?* Sheffield: Sheffield Academic, 1997.
- Japhet, S. *1 and 2 Chronicles*. Old Testament Library. London: SCM, 1993.
- Mazar, A. *Archaeology of the Land of the Bible: 10,000-563 B.C.E.: An Introduction*. Anchor Bible Reference Library. New York: Doubleday, 1990.
- Rofé, A. *Deuteronomy: Issues and Interpretation*. Old Testament Studies. London: T. & T. Clark, 2002.
- Römer, T. *The So-Called Deuteronomistic History: A Sociological, Historical and Literary Introduction*. London: T. & T. Clark, 2006.

Mark O'Brien op

Semester 2
 Thursday afternoon
 2009

The unit will offer students an introduction to the rhetorical structure of the Letter to the Hebrews, as well as its theological and Christological content. This will be done through a close reading and critical study of the text and exegesis of major passages. Particular attention will be given to the Jewish background of the letter, as well as to the originality of its contribution to the New Testament reflection on faith in Jesus Christ and its implications for the Christian life.

Prerequisites: second level BS101 and BS102 or equivalent
 third level two Biblical Studies units at second level

Requirements: three hours per week

Assessment:	second level	one 2,000 word essay	50%
		one 2,000 word tutorial paper plus tutorial work	50%
	third level	one 2,500 word essay	50%
		one 2,500 word tutorial paper plus tutorial work	50%

Bibliography

- Attridge, H. W. *The Epistle to the Hebrews: A Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews*. Philadelphia: Fortress, 1989.
- Bruce, F. F. *The Epistle to the Hebrews*. New International Commentary on the New Testament. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1990.
- Ellingworth, P. *The Epistle to the Hebrews: A Commentary on the Greek Text*. The New International Greek Testament Commentary. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1993.
- Guthrie, G. H. *The Structure of Hebrews: A Text-Linguistic Analysis*. Grand Rapids: Baker, 1998.
- Johnson, L. T. *Hebrews: A Commentary*. New Testament Library. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 2006.
- Koester, C. R. *Hebrews: A New Translation with Introduction and Commentary*. Anchor Bible, vol. 36. New York: Doubleday, 2001.
- Lane, W. C. *Hebrews*. 2 vols. Word Biblical Commentary, vols 47A–B. Dallas: Word, 1991.
- Mitchell, A. C. *Hebrews*. Sacra Pagina Series, vol. 13. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2007.
- Trotter, A. H. *Interpreting the Epistle to the Hebrews*. Rome: Editrice Pontificio Istituto Biblico, 1989.
- Vanhoye, A. *Structure and Meaning of the Epistle to the Hebrews*. Rome: Editrice Pontificio Istituto Biblico, 1989.

This unit will explore the background, structure, message and theology of the Letter to the Romans. Attention will be given to the articulation of Paul's argument across Romans 1-15, with a strong focus upon Paul's Christology and Ecclesiology, and upon the relationship between Pauline Christianity and Judaism. Students will be introduced to both classical and contemporary interpretation of the letter.

Prerequisites: BS101 and BS102, and two Biblical Studies units at second level

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	one 3,000 word essay	50%
	one 1,500 word seminar paper	30%
	one 1 hour written examination	20%

Bibliography

- Beker, J. C. *Paul the Apostle: The Triumph of God in Life and Thought*. Philadelphia: Fortress, 1982
- Byrne, B. J. *Reckoning with Romans: A Contemporary Reading of Paul's Gospel*. Wilmington, DE: Michael Glazier, 1986.
- Byrne, B. J. *Romans*. Sacra Pagina Series, vol. 6. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1996.
- Donfried, K. P., ed. *The Romans Debate*, 2nd ed. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson, 1991.
- Donfried, K., and P. Richardson, eds. *Judaism and Christianity in First-Century Rome*. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1998.
- Dunn, J. D. G. *Romans*. Word Biblical Commentary, vols 38A-B. Dallas: Word, 1998.
- Fitzmyer, J. A. *Romans: A New Translation with Introduction and Commentary*. New York: Doubleday, 1993.
- Grieb, A. K. *The Story of Romans: A Narrative Defense of God's Righteousness*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 2002.
- Hume, C. R. *Reading Through Romans*. London: SCM, 1999.
- Longenecker, B. W. *Narrative Dynamics in Paul: A Critical Assessment*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 2002.
- Sanders, E. P. *Paul and Palestinian Judaism: A Comparison of Patterns of Religions*. London: SCM, 1977.
- Sodurlund, S., and N. T. Wright, eds. *Romans and the People of God: Essays in Honor of Gordon D. Fee, on the Occasion of his 65th Birthday*. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1999.

B Rod Doyle cfc

Semester 2
Monday morning
2009

The Prophecy of Jeremiah in its final form is a complex literary work of some 52 chapters, with significant differences between the two principal witnesses to the text (the masoretic and septuagint versions). This unit will offer a general overview of the Book of Jeremiah with particular emphasis on the call narrative, the oracles in chapters 1-6, the Temple sermon in chapters 7 and 26, the confessions of Jeremiah, and the narrative of the fall of Jerusalem in chapters 37-44, 52. The unit will also consider some of the specialised issues of prophecy in the Book of Jeremiah: true and false prophecy, prophetic signs, the prophet as intercessor, and prophetic charisma. The aim is a general understanding of the book's structure and themes, and a more focused knowledge of significant texts.

Prerequisites: BS101 and BS102, and two Biblical Studies units at second level

Requirements: three hours per week

Assessment:	one 1,000 word seminar paper	30%
	one 2,500 word essay	50%
	one 1 hour written examination	20%

Bibliography

- Blenkinsopp, J. *Sage, Priest, Prophet: Religious and Intellectual Leadership in Ancient Israel*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 1995.
- Carroll, R. C. *Jeremiah: A Commentary*. London: SCM, 1986.
- Clements, R. E. *Jeremiah*. Atlanta: John Knox, 1988.
- Holladay, W. L. *Jeremiah 1; Jeremiah 2*. Hermeneia. Minneapolis: Fortress, 1986-89.
- Jones, D. R. *Jeremiah: Based on the Revised Standard Version*. New Century Bible Commentary. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1992.
- Lundbom, J. R. *Jeremiah 1-20; Jeremiah 21-36; Jeremiah 37-52*. Anchor Bible, vols 21-21B. New York: Doubleday, 1998-2004.
- McKane, W. *A Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Jeremiah*. 2 vols. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1986-96.
- Peterson, D. *The Prophetic Literature: An Introduction*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 2002.

Brian Boyle msc

2010

This unit will explore the theme of personified Wisdom in the Gospel of Matthew. Old Testament and pseudepigraphical antecedents will be considered, as will the portrayal of Wisdom elsewhere in the New Testament. Though monographic in scope, the unit will nevertheless investigate the coherence of this theme with the rest of the Gospel.

Prerequisites: BS101 and BS102, and two Biblical Studies units at second level

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:

one 3,000 word essay	50%
one oral seminar presentation	25%
one 1,500 word written assignment	25%

Bibliography

- Barton, S. C., ed. *Where shall Wisdom be Found? Wisdom in the Bible, the Church and the Contemporary World*. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1999.
- Deutsch, C. *Lady Wisdom, Jesus and the Sages: Metaphor and Social Context in Matthew's Gospel*. Valley Forge: Trinity Press International, 1996.
- Doyle, B. R. "Disciples as Sages and Scribes in Matthew's Gospel." *Word in Life* 32/4 (1984): 4-9.
- Doyle, B. R. *Matthew's Wisdom: A Redaction-Critical Study of Matthew 11.1-14.13a*. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms International, 1985.
- Gench, F. T. *Wisdom in the Christology of Matthew*. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms International, 1989.
- Pregeant, R. "The Wisdom Passages in Matthew's Story." In *Society of Biblical Literature Seminar Papers 1990*, edited by D. J. Lull, 469-93. Atlanta: Scholars, 1990.
- Schroer, S. *Wisdom has Built her House: Studies on the Figure of Sophia in the Bible*. Translated by L. M. Maloney and W. McDonough. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2000.
- Suggs, M. J. *Wisdom, Christology and Law in Matthew's Gospel*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1970.
- Wainwright, E. *Towards a Feminist Critical Reading of the Gospel of Matthew*. Berlin: De Gruyter, 1991.
- Witherington, B. *Jesus the Sage: The Pilgrimage of Wisdom*. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1994.

This seminar is normally only available to students who have already completed six semester units or three levels of Biblical Studies. Students in agreement with their supervisor, plan, research and prepare an exegetical theme. Bibliography is prepared at the outset, and is to be approved by the Chair of Examiners for Field B. Students meet regularly with their supervisor, at least monthly, and share their research in seminars. The attention of Honours students is drawn to the following regulation: *Candidates majoring or undertaking Honours in Old Testament are expected to be proficient in Hebrew language, and candidates majoring or undertaking Honours in New Testament to be proficient in NT Greek* (MCD Handbook, part 2, p. 10).

Prerequisites: three levels of Biblical Studies

Assessment: BS397 (15 points) one 5,000 word essay
BS398 (30 points) one 10,000 word essay

BS398 may be completed over two semesters as BS398A (part 1) and BS398B (part 2).

Anthony Dean cm (coordinator)

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

Christian Thought and History: Systematic Theology

Field C

CD101	Theology and Revelation 2009: Semester 1	Frances Baker rsm
CD102	Ecclesiology and Ecumenism 2009: Semester 2	Steven Rigo and Denis Stanley
CD202/302	God: Origin and End 2009: Semester 1	Paul Connell
CD205/305	Eucharist and Anointing of the Sick 2010	Terence Curtin and Peter Matheson
CD208/308	Celebrating the Christian Mysteries 2010	Elio Capra sdb
CD209/309	Introduction to Sacramental Theology; Baptism and Confirmation 2010	Terence Curtin
CD216/316	Theology of the Human Person 2009: Semester 2	Frances Baker rsm
CD218/318	Marriage and Reconciliation 2009: Semester 1	Peter Elliott and Peter Matheson
CD220/320	History and Theology of Marian Doctrine and Devotion 2010	
CD221	The Sacramental Theology of the RCIA 2009: Semester 2	Elio Capra sdb
CD226/326 CD227/327	Jesus Christ: Revealer of the Triune God 2009: Semesters 1 & 2	Paul Connell
CD312	John Macquarrie: Dialectical Theism 2010	Paul Connell
CD313	Balthasar's Theology of the Easter Mystery 2009: Semester 2	Paul Connell
CD319	The Sacrament of Orders: History and Theology 2009: Semester 2	Terence Curtin, Brian Nichols, and Anthony Ireland
CD397/398	Systematic Theology Seminar 2009: Semester 1 & 2	Paul Connell (coordinator)

This unit introduces the student to the meaning, purpose, method and content of Christian theology. It examines those elements which together constitute a balanced and comprehensive engagement in the search for a deeper understanding of the Christian faith. In particular, the relationship between Scripture and Church, and the way this develops in Christian history, will be examined. The theology of Revelation will be presented as a unifying theme for the whole of this unit.

Prerequisites: one unit of Philosophy, Biblical Studies or Church History is recommended

Requirements: 3 hours per week, or intensive mode

Assessment:	two 500 word seminar papers	2 x 10%
	one 2,000 word essay	50%
	one 1 hour written examination	30%

Bibliography

- Coventry, J. *Christian Truth*. London: Darton, Longman & Todd, 1975.
- Dulles, A. *The Craft of Theology: From Symbol to System*, new expanded ed. New York: Crossroad, 1995.
- Dulles, A. *Models of Revelation*. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1983.
- Hill, C. *Making Sense of Faith: An Introduction to Theology*. Sydney: E. J. Dwyer, 1995.
- Nichols, A. *The Shape of Catholic Theology: An Introduction to its Sources, Principles, and History*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1991.
- O'Collins, G. *Retrieving Fundamental Theology: The Three Styles of Contemporary Theology*. New York: Paulist, 1993.
- Omerod, N. *Introducing Contemporary Theologies: The What and the Who of Theology Today*, enlarged and expanded ed. Sydney: E. J. Dwyer, 1997.

Frances Baker rsm

Semester 1
Thursday evening
2009

This unit will examine the nature of the Church and its mission in the world. It will begin with a consideration of the nature of the Kingdom of God as proclaimed by Jesus Christ, the foundation of the Church and the shape of the apostolic and sub-apostolic churches, along with their diversity and unity. The understanding of 'communion' which emerges from this will be the basis for a study of the contemporary understanding of the nature and structure of the Church, local and universal: ordained ministry, episcopal collegiality, the service of the bishop of Rome (primacy, infallibility) and the teaching magisterium. This will be followed by an examination of the role of lay people in the Church, the place of parish community and the nature of evangelisation.

The historical background to the modern ecumenical movement and the involvement of the Roman Catholic Church will be studied as an introduction to the nature of ecumenism. Attention will be paid to theological convergence through bilateral and multilateral dialogues. The topics of local ecumenism and the interaction of the churches will conclude the unit.

Prerequisites: one unit of Philosophy, Biblical Studies or Church History is recommended

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	two 500 word papers	2 x 10%
	one 2,000 word essay	50%
	one 1 hour written examination	30%

Bibliography

- Bliss, F. M. *Catholic and Ecumenical: History and Hope*. Franklin, WI: Sheed & Ward, 1999.
- Cwiekowski, F. *The Beginnings of the Church*. New York: Paulist, 1988.
- Dulles, A. *Models of the Church*, expanded ed. Garden City, NY: Image, 1987.
- Fuellenbach, J. *Church: Community for the Kingdom*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis, 2002.
- Goosen, G. *Bringing Churches Together: A Popular Introduction to Ecumenism*, 2nd rev. ed. Geneva: World Council of Churches, 2001.
- Gros, J., et al. *Introduction to Ecumenism*. New York: Paulist, 1998.
- Harrington, D. J. *The Church according to the New Testament: What the Wisdom and Witness of Early Christianity Teach Us Today*. Franklin, WI: Sheed & Ward, 2001.
- Phan, P., ed. *The Gift of the Church: A Textbook Ecclesiology in Honor of Patrick Granfield*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2000.
- Schatz, K. *Papal Primacy: From its Origins to the Present*. Translated by J. A. Otto and L. M. Moloney. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1996.
- Sullivan, F. A. *The Church We Believe In: One, Holy and Apostolic*. New York: Paulist, 1988.
- Tillard, J. *Church of Churches: The Ecclesiology of Communion*. Translated by R. C. DePeaux. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1992.

Steven Rigo and Denis Stanley

Semester 2
Thursday morning
2009

This unit will examine the problem of articulating the nature of God and of God's relationship with the world. The main foci for this will be God as sustaining source (creation) and as final goal (eschatology) of the universe, and in particular of humanity. The unit will in large part comprise class examination of a range of texts in a seminar setting.

Prerequisites: second level CD101 and CD102
 third level CD101, CD102, CD226 and CD227

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:

second level	two 1,000 word papers, and one 500 word paper	80%
	one 15 minute oral examination	20%
third level	three 1,000 word papers, and one 500 word paper	80%
	one 15 minute oral examination	20%

Bibliography

Carroll, D. *A Pilgrim God for a Pilgrim People*. Dublin: Gill & Macmillan, 1989.
 Daly, G. *Creation and Redemption*. Wilmington, DE: Michael Glazier, 1989.
 Edwards, D. *Breath of Life: A Theology of the Creator Spirit*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis, 2004.
 Edwards, D. *The God of Evolution: A Trinitarian Theology*. New York: Paulist, 1999.
 Hayes, Z. *Visions of a Future: A Study of Christian Eschatology*. Wilmington, DE: Michael Glazier, 1989.
 Lane, D. *Keeping Hope Alive: Stirrings in Christian Theology*. Dublin: Gill & Macmillan, 1996.
 Macquarrie, J. *In Search of Deity*. London: SCM, 1984.
 Ratzinger, J. *Eschatology: Death and Eternal Life*. Washington, DC: Catholic University of America Press, 1988.

Paul Connell

Semester 1
 Thursday evening
 2009

Eucharist

The major part of this unit will present historical perspectives on the development of the Eucharistic tradition and will treat key elements of Catholic Eucharistic theology. Topics to be considered include: the Eucharist in relation to the mystery of Christ and the Church; the Eucharist in the Scriptures; the development of the theology of the Eucharist; Eucharist as thanksgiving, memorial, sacrifice, presence, and covenant.

Anointing of the Sick

This segment of the semester's work will deal with the theology and practice of the sacrament of the Anointing of the Sick.

Prerequisites: CD101 and CD102

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	one 1,500 word essay (Eucharist)	30%
		one 1,000 word paper (Anointing)	25%
		one 2,000 word essay (Eucharist)	45%
	third level	one 2,000 word essay (Eucharist)	30%
		one 1,000 word paper (Anointing)	25%
		one 2,500 word essay (Eucharist)	45%

Bibliography***Eucharist***

Bradshaw, P. F. *Eucharistic Origins*. London: SPCK, 2004.

Falardeau, E. *A Holy and Living Sacrifice: The Eucharist in Christian Perspective*. Colleagueville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1996.

Irwin, K. W. *Models of the Eucharist*. New York: Paulist, 2005.

Laverdiere, E. *The Eucharist in the New Testament and the Early Church*. Colleagueville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1996.

Mitchell, N. *Real Presence: The Work of the Eucharist*, new and expanded ed. Chicago: Liturgy Training Publications, 2001.

Power, D. N. *The Eucharistic Mystery: Revitalising the Tradition*. New York: Crossroad, 1992.

Press, M. ed. *The Eucharist: Faith and Worship*. Sydney: St Paul's, 2001.

Anointing of the Sick

Empereur, J. *Prophetic Anointing: God's Call to the Sick, the Elderly, and the Dying*. Wilmington, DE: Michael Glazier, 1982.

Gusmer, C. *And You Visited Me: Sacramental Ministry to the Sick and the Dying*. New York: Pueblo, 1984.

Palmer, P. F., ed. *Sacraments and Forgiveness: History and Doctrinal Development of Penance, Extreme Unction and Indulgence*. Westminster, MD: Newman, 1959.

Poschmann, B. *Penance and Anointing of the Sick*. Translated by F. Courtney. Freiburg: Herder, 1964.

Power, D. N. "Let the Sick Man Call." *Heythrop Journal* 19 (1978): 256-70.

This unit will address the following topics: a systematic liturgical analysis of the Eucharist; the basic theological and liturgical principles of the Eucharist; the parts of the Eucharist and their inter-relationship; the structure and theology of the liturgical year; the theology, stages, structure and celebration of the funeral liturgy; the theology and role of the liturgical leadership of ordained ministers.

Prerequisites: second level CD101, CD102, and DL103 are recommended
 third level two levels of Systematic Theology

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	one 2,500 word essay	60%
		one 2 hour written examination	40%
	third level	one 3,000 word essay	60%
		one 2 hour written examination	40%

Bibliography

Baldovin, J. F. *Bread of Life, Cup of Salvation, Understanding the Mass*. Lanham, MD: Sheed & Ward, 2003.

Begolly, M. J. *Leading the Assembly in Prayer*. San Jose, CA: Resource Publications, 1997.

Catechism of the Catholic Church. Sydney: St Paul's, 1994.

Fitzgerald, T., and D. A. Lysik. *The Many Presences of Christ*. Chicago: Liturgy Training Publications, 1999.

Foley, E. *From Age to Age: How Christians Celebrated the Eucharist*. Chicago: Liturgy Training Publications, 1991.

General Instruction of the Roman Missal (2000). Washington, DC: United States Conference of Catholic Bishops, 2003.

Hoffman, E., ed. *The Liturgy Documents: A Parish Resource*, 3rd ed. Chicago: Liturgy Training Publications, 1991.

Jungman, J. A. *The Mass of the Roman Rite*. 2 vols. Westminster, MD: Christian Catholics, 1992.

Osborne, K. B. *Sacramental Guidelines: A Companion to the New Catechism for Religious Educators*. New York: Paulist, 1995.

Smith, M. *Facing Death Together: Parish Funerals*. Chicago: Liturgy Training Publications, 2002.

Introduction to Sacramental Theology; Baptism and Confirmation

CD209/309

This unit explores the fundamental principles of sacramental theology, and on that basis proceeds to a study of the sacraments of Baptism and Confirmation. The unit will address the following topics: sacramentality and a sacramental universe; the role of myth, ritual and symbol; the relationship between Word and Sacrament; Christ as the primordial sacrament and the Church as the basic sacrament; initiation in the New Testament; initiation in patristic theology and practice; Baptism in medieval theology; Reformation issues; the emergence of Confirmation as a distinct sacrament; infant baptism and Christian initiation; ecumenical agreement on the nature of Baptism, and its implications; the RCIA as model for Christian initiatory practice.

Prerequisites: second level two Systematic Theology units
CD101 and CD102 are recommended
third level four Systematic Theology units

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	one 500 word paper	10%
		one 2,500 word essay	50%
		one 1½ hour written examination	40%
	third level	one 500 word paper	10%
		one 3,000 word essay	50%
		one 1½ hour written examination	40%

Bibliography

- Austin, G. *Anointing with the Spirit: The Rite of Confirmation The Use of Oil and Chrism*. New York: Pueblo, 1985.
- Best, T. F., and D. Heller, eds. *Becoming a Christian: The Ecumenical Implications of our Common Baptism*. Geneva: World Council of Churches, 1999.
- Cooke, B. *Sacraments and Sacramentality*, rev. ed. Mystic, CT: Twenty-Third Publications, 1994.
- Johnson, M. E., et al., eds. *Living Water, Sealing Spirit: Readings on Christian Initiation*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1995.
- Johnson, M. E. *The Rites of Christian Initiation: Their Evolution and Interpretation*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1999.
- Martinez, G. *Signs of Freedom: Theology of the Christian Sacraments*. New York: Paulist, 2003.
- Martos, J. *Doors to the Sacred: A Historical Introduction to Sacraments in the Catholic Church*, rev. and expanded ed. Liguori, MO: Triumph, 2001.
- Osborne, K. B. *Sacramental Theology: A General Introduction*. Mahwah, NY: Paulist, 1998.
- Turner, P. *Confirmation: The Baby in Solomon's Court*. New York: Paulist, 1993.
- World Council of Churches. *Baptism, Eucharist and Ministry*. Faith and Order Paper. Geneva: World Council of Churches, 1982.

This unit seeks to elaborate a Christian vision of the human person through a systematic inquiry into what it means to be human, in the light of the history of humanity's relationship to God as revealed fully and finally in Jesus Christ. Particular attention will be given to the scriptural basis of a Christian anthropology, and to a detailed examination of the areas of creation, grace and sin.

Prerequisites: second level CD101 and CD102
 third level CD101, CD102, CD226 and CD227

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	one 2,500 word essay	50%
		three 500 word seminar papers	3 x 10%
		one 15 minute oral examination	20%
	third level	one 2,500 word essay	50%
		three 700 word seminar papers	3 x 10%
		one 15 minute oral examination	20%

Bibliography

- Daly, G. *Creation and Redemption*. Wilmington, DE: Michael Glazier, 1989.
- Duffy, S. J. *The Graced Horizon: Nature and Grace in Modern Catholic Thought*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1992.
- Duffy, S. *The Dynamics of Grace: Perspectives in Theological Anthropology*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1993.
- McDermott, B. *What Are They Saying about the Grace of Christ?* New York: Paulist, 1984.
- Murphy-O'Connor, J. *Becoming Human Together: The Pastoral Anthropology of Paul*, 2nd rev. ed. Wilmington, DE: Michael Glazier, 1982.
- Ormerod, N. *Grace and Disgrace: A Theology of Self-Esteem, Society and History*. Sydney: E. J. Dwyer, 1992.
- Sachs, J. R. *The Christian Vision of Humanity. Basic Christian Anthropology*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1991.

Frances Baker rsm

Semester 2
 Monday afternoon
 2009

Marriage

Particular attention will be given to the scriptural foundations of the sacrament, as well as to historical developments in spirituality and theology. Contemporary issues relating to marriage in the areas of theology, spirituality, liturgy and pastoral practice will also be explored.

Reconciliation

This part of the unit begins with a theology of sin and conversion leading to a study of the Sacrament of Reconciliation in its individual and social dimensions. The unit studies the scriptural foundations of the sacrament and its historical development in public and private forms. The Tridentine theology of Reconciliation, contemporary approaches, and the renewal of the sacrament in the light of the *Ordo Penitentiae* (1973) and its various rites are examined.

Prerequisites: second level CD102 and CD102
 third level two levels of Systematic Theology

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	two 1,200 word essays	2 x 30%
		one 2 hour written examination	40%
	third level	two 1,500 word essays	2 x 30%
		one 2 hour written examination	40%

Bibliography

Marriage

- Elliott, P. J. *What God Has Joined: The Sacramentality of Marriage*. New York: Alba House, 1990.
- John Paul II. *Familiaris Consortio*. Apostolic Exhortation. 1982.
- John Paul II. *The Theology of the Body*. Boston: Pauline Books and Media, 1997.
- Kasper, W. *Theology of Christian Marriage*. Translated by P. Smith. London: Burns & Oates, 1980.
- Pius XI. *Casti Connubii*. Encyclical Letter. 1930.
- Paul VI. *Humanae Vitae*. Encyclical Letter. 1968.
- Olsen, G. W., ed. *Christian Marriage: A Historical Study*. New York: Crossroads, 2001.
- Schillebeeckx, E. *Marriage: Human Reality and Saving Mystery*. Translated by D. Smith. London: Sheed & Ward, 1976.
- Scola, A. "The Nuptial Mystery at the Heart of the Church." *Communio* 25 (1998): 630-62.

Reconciliation

- Dallen, J. *The Reconciling Community: The Rite of Penance*. New York: Pueblo, 1986.
- Hellwig, M. *Sign of Reconciliation and Conversion: The Sacrament of Penance for Our Times*, rev. ed. Wilmington, DE: Michael Glazier, 1982.
- Osborne, K. *Reconciliation and Justification: the Sacrament and its Theology*. New York: Paulist, 1990.

Peter Elliott and Peter Matheson

Semester 1
 Thursday afternoon
 2009

History and Theology of Marian Doctrine and Devotion

CD220/320

This unit will provide a systematic investigation of the scriptural and patristic origins of Marian doctrine and devotion in the Christian tradition. It will also trace the further development of this doctrine and devotion in the course of the Church's history, in all the various ways which it manifests itself: art, literature, popular piety and doctrinal and liturgical expression. Special attention will be given to contemporary Church teaching and current issues in theology, including the contribution of feminist theology. A particular focus of the unit will be a careful examination of the meaning of the major Marian doctrines as they are presented in Catholic theology.

Prerequisites: second level CD101, CD102, BS101 and BS102 or equivalent
third level two levels of Systematic Theology

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	two 750 word seminar papers	2 x 15%
		one 2,000 word essay	50%
		one 1 hour written examination	20%
	third level	two 750 word seminar papers	2 x 15%
		one 3,000 word essay	50%
		one 1 hour written examination	20%

Bibliography

- Brown, R. E., et al., eds. *Mary in the New Testament: A Collaborative Assessment by Protestant and Roman Catholic Scholars*. Philadelphia: Fortress, 1978.
- Buby, B. *Mary of Galilee*. 3 vols. New York: Alba House, 1994-96.
- Bur, J. *How to Understand the Virgin Mary*. New York: Continuum, 1996.
- Graef, H. *Mary: A History of Doctrine and Devotion*. London: Sheed & Ward, 1985.
- Macquarrie, J. *Mary for all Christians*. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1991.
- Moloney, F. J. *Woman, First Among the Faithful: A New Testament Study*. Melbourne: Dove Communications, 1984.
- John Paul II. *Redemptoris Mater*. Encyclical Letter. 1987.
- Paul VI. *Marialis Cultus*. Apostolic Exhortation. 1974.
- Rahner, K. *Mary, Mother of the Lord*. Translated by W. J. O'Hara. Friburg: Herder, 1963.

2010

The Sacramental Theology of the Rites of Christian Initiation of Adults (R.C.I.A.)

CD221

This unit presumes a knowledge of and some experience in the implementation of the RCIA. It aims at deepening and broadening the understanding of the RCIA by studying the theology underpinning the Rite. The unit will explore the following topics: the role of Jesus and the role of the Trinity in the RCIA process; the theology of conversion; the meaning and praxis of catechesis; the theology and the historical development of the sacraments of initiation; the role of the word of God in the process of conversion; the theology of Church and of communion; the theology of ministry and of ministers of the RCIA; the theology and the relationship of the sacraments of Baptism, Confirmation and Eucharist; mystagogia as commitment, communion and mission.

Prerequisites: CD101 and CD102 are strongly recommended

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: one 2,500 word essay 60%
one 2 hour written examination 40%

Bibliography

- Rite of Christian Initiation of Adults*. Sydney: E. J. Dwyer, 1987.
- Capra, E. *Come and See: Resources for the Precatechumenate*. Thornbury: Des Books, 2004.
- Duggan, R. "Conversion in the *Ordo Initiationis Christianae Adultorum*." *Ephemerides Liturgicae* 96 (1982): 56-83, 209-82; 97 (1983): 141-223.
- Finn, T. M. *Early Christian Baptism and the Catechumante*. 2 vols. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1992.
- Harmless, W. *Augustine and the Catechumenate*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1995.
- Johnson, M. E. *The Rites of Christian Initiation of Adults: Their Evaluation and Interpretation*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1999.
- Mazza, E. *Mystagogy: A Theology in the Patristic Age*. Translated by M. J. O'Connell. New York: Pueblo, 1989.
- Turner, P. *The Hallelujah Highway: A History of the Catechumenate*. Chicago: Liturgical Training Publications, 2000.
- Whitaker, E. C. *The Baptismal Liturgy*, 2nd ed. London: SPCK, 1981.
- Yarnold, E. *The Awe Inspiring Rites of Initiation*. Middlegreen: St Paul's, 1971.

Elio Capra sdb

Semester 2
Wednesday evening
2009

Jesus Christ:
Revealer of the Triune God

CD226/326 (Sem. 1)
CD227/327 (Sem. 2)

This unit runs for two semesters but is separately coded for each semester to satisfy the requirements of the MCD and DEST. 15 points per semester. Both semesters must be completed (total 30 points) before results are awarded.

The unit will consist of one year's work, covering the two semesters. It will deal with the person and work of Jesus Christ and the doctrine of the triune God as founded in the scriptures, and interpreted in the Church's tradition, both classical and contemporary. Particular attention will be given to the question of the historical Jesus; the New Testament origins of Christology and Trinitarian theology; the Patristic tradition; a theology of the redemptive death and resurrection of Jesus; the question of Jesus as the question about meaning. In the final two weeks of the course, consideration will be given to the exemplar of discipleship of Jesus Christ – Mary, mother of the Lord.

Prerequisites: second level CD101 and CD102
third level two levels of Systematic Theology

Requirements: 3 hours per week for two semesters

Assessment:	second level	nine 500 word seminar papers	40%
		one 15 minute oral examination (end of Semester 1)	15%
		one 3,000 word essay	45%
	third level	nine 500 word seminar papers	40%
		one 15 minute oral examination (end of Semester 1)	15%
		one 4,000 word essay	45%

Bibliography

- Brown, R. E. *An Introduction to New Testament Christology*. New York: Paulist, 1994.
Dupuis, J. *Who Do You Say I Am? Introduction to Christology*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis, 1994.
Hunt, A. *Trinity: Nexus of the Mysteries of Christian Faith*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis, 2005.
Kasper, W. *Jesus the Christ*. Translated by V. Green. London: Burns & Oates, 1976.
Kasper, W. *The God of Jesus Christ*. Translated by M. J. O'Connell. London: SCM, 1984.
Moloney, F. *Mary, Woman and Mother*. Homebush: St Paul's, 1988.
O'Collins, G. *Christology: A Biblical, Historical and Systematic Study of Jesus Christ*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1995.
O'Donnell, J. *The Mystery of the Triune God*. London: Sheed & Ward, 1988.
Ormerod, N. *The Trinity: Retrieving the Western Tradition*. Milwaukee, WI: Marquette University Press, 2005.
Rausch, T. *Who is Jesus?* Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2003.

Paul Connell

Semesters 1 & 2
Wednesday morning
2009

This unit will only proceed with an enrolment of at least eight students, and is especially suitable for honours and postgraduate candidates.

A weekly two-hour seminar will examine the argument for a dialectical theism developed by the distinguished British theologian, John Macquarrie, in his book *In Search of Deity*. The central themes to be studied will include the problem of conceptualising and imaging God, the nature of God's relationship with the world, and the challenge to classical theism of a contemporary world view.

Prerequisites: CD101, CD102, CD226 and CD227 at an appropriate standard

Requirements: two hours per week

Assessment: one 5,000 word essay

Bibliography

Carroll, D. *A Pilgrim God for a Pilgrim People*. Dublin: Gill & Macmillan, 1988.

Clarke, W. N. *The Philosophical Approach to God: A Neo-Thomist Perspective*. Winston-Salem: Wake Forest University Press, 1979.

Hill, W. J. *Search for the Absent God: Tradition and Modernity in Religious Understanding*. New York: Crossroad, 1992.

Macquarrie, J. *In Search of Deity: An Essay in Dialectical Theism*. London: SCM, 1984.

Macquarrie, J. *Principles of Christian Theology*, rev. ed. London: SCM, 1977.

Macquarrie, J. *Thinking About God*. London: SCM, 1975.

This unit will only proceed with an enrolment of at least eight students, and is especially suitable for honours and postgraduate candidates.

In a weekly two-hour seminar students will study the theology of the Paschal Mystery of Jesus expounded by one of the most prominent of contemporary Roman Catholic theologians, Hans Urs von Balthasar, in his seminal work *Mysterium Paschale*. Balthasar's highly original theology of the Easter Triduum reaches its climax in his treatment of the meaning of Holy Saturday as a definitive revelatory moment.

Prerequisites: CD101, CD102, CD226 and CD227 at an appropriate standard

Requirements: two hours per week

Assessment: one 5,000 word essay

Bibliography

- Kehl, M., and W. Loser, eds. *The von Balthasar Reader*. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1982.
- O'Donnell, J. J. *Hans Urs von Balthasar*. London: Geoffrey Chapman, 1992.
- O'Hanlon, G. F. *The Immutability of God in the Theology of Hans Urs von Balthasar*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1990.
- Riches, J., ed. *The Analogy of Beauty: The Theology of Hans Urs von Balthasar*. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1986.
- Saward, J. *The Mysteries of March: Hans Urs von Balthasar on the Incarnation and Easter*. Washington, DC: Catholic University of America Press, 1990.
- Schindler, D. L., ed. *Hans Urs von Balthasar: His Life and Work*. San Francisco: Ignatius, 1991.
- von Balthasar, H. U. *Mysterium Paschale: The Mystery of Easter*. Translated by A. Nichols. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1990.
- von Balthasar, H. U. *Life Out of Death*. Philadelphia: Fortress, 1985.
- von Balthasar, H. U. *Theo-Drama: Theological Dramatic Theory*. Vol. 4, *The Action*. San Francisco: Ignatius, 1994.

Paul Connell

Semester 2
2009

The Sacrament of Orders: History and Theology CD319

This unit provides a systematic investigation of the scriptural, liturgical and patristic foundations of the Sacrament of Orders in the Christian tradition. It also traces the further development of the theology and practice of this sacrament in the course of the Church's history. Special attention is given to the scholastic period and the Reformation, and to the Catholic response to the Reformation, officially formulated in the Council of Trent and implemented in the Post-Tridentine period. A contemporary theology of the Sacrament of Orders is developed through a study of the theology of Pope John Paul II. This includes an evaluation of this theology's grounding in the teachings of Vatican II. A particular focus of this unit is the nature of the relationship between the ordained ministry and the life and vocation of the Church as a whole. Within this context, particular questions, such as the ordination of women and the discipline of priestly celibacy in the Latin Church, are examined.

Prerequisites: BS101 and BS102, and two levels of systematic theology

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:

one 3,000 word essay	60%
two 500 word seminar papers	2 x 10%
one 1 hour written examination	20%

Bibliography

- Brown, R. E. *Priest and Bishop: Biblical Reflections*. New York: Paulist, 1970.
- Donovan, D. *What are they saying about the Ministerial Priesthood?* New York: Paulist, 1992.
- Dulles, A. *The Priestly Office: A Theological Reflection*. New York: Paulist, 1997.
- Dunn, P. J. *Priesthood: A Re-examination of the Roman Catholic Theology of the Presbyterate*. New York: Alba House, 1990.
- Galot, J. *Theology of the Priesthood*. San Francisco: Ignatius, 1985.
- Gleeson, G. P., ed. *Priesthood: The Hard Questions*. Sydney: E. J. Dwyer, 1993.
- John Paul II. *Pastores dabo vobis: I Will Give You Shepherds*. Post-Synodal Apostolic Exhortation. 1992.
- Nichols, A. *Holy Order: Apostolic Priesthood From the New Testament to the Second Vatican Council*. Oscott Series, no. 5. Dublin: Veritas, 1990.
- Osborne, K. B. *Priesthood: A History of Ordained Ministry in the Roman Catholic Church*. New York: Paulist, 1989.
- VanHoye, A. *Old Testament Priests and the New Priest According to the New Testament*. Translated by B. Orchard. Petersham, MA: St Bede's, 1986.

Terence Curtin, Brian Nichols & Anthony Ireland

Semester 2
Thursday morning
2009

This seminar is normally only available to students who have already completed three levels of theology offered by the department. Students follow a course of reading set after consultation with their supervisor, who is chosen from within the department. Students are to meet regularly (at least monthly) with their supervisor to discuss their progress and share the fruits of their research in seminars. Each student's topic and bibliography must also be approved by the Chair of Examiners for Field C.

Prerequisites: three levels of theology is recommended

Assessment: CD397 (15 points) one 5,000 word essay
CD398 (30 points) one 10,000 word essay

CD398 may be completed over two semesters as CD398A (part 1) and CD398B (part 2).

Paul Connell (coordinator)

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

Christian Thought and History: Church History

Field C

- CH103/203/303 The Experience of Catholic Culture**
CH104/204/304 2009: September Austin Cooper omi AM and Frances Baker rsm
crosslisted DS115/215/315 and DS116/216/316
- CH140 Introduction to Church History:
Early Church, Middle Ages, Reformation**
2009: Semester 1 Ian Murdoch sdb (coordinator)
- CH141 Introduction to Church History: Asia, Modern World, Australia**
2009: Semester 2 Ian Murdoch sdb (coordinator)
- CH209 The Church in the Middle Ages**
2009: Semester 1 Ian Murdoch sdb
- CH210 The Church in Asia**
2009: Semester 1 Peter Hansen
- CH220/320 The Council in History: John XXIII and Vatican II**
2009: Semester 2 Ian Murdoch sdb
- CH227/327 Women Mystics of the Middle Ages**
2009: Semester 2 Clara Staffa Geoghegan
- CH314 The Great Schism of the West: 1378-1417**
2010 Ian Murdoch sdb
- CH334 Bonaventure, 'The Life of St Francis'**
2010 Ian Murdoch sdb
- CH336 Christian Pilgrimage**
2011 Austin Cooper omi AM
- CH338 John Henry Newman & the Church in the 19th Century**
2009: Semester 2 Austin Cooper omi AM
- CH397/398 The Practice of History**
2009: Semesters 1 & 2 Austin Cooper omi AM

The Experience of Catholic Culture

CH103/203/303

CH104/204/304

crosslisted DS115/215/315 and DS116/216/316

Students will be introduced to the work of several major authors, artists, architects and composers who have helped shape the cultural ethos of modern Catholicism. This unit will be offered in 2009 and will comprise a four week tour of several significant centres with Constantinople, Rome and Canterbury as pivotal points in the experience.

In each location students will be given an opportunity to become familiar with some special sites of historic interest, to study and appreciate the art, architecture, literature and music associated with the place and also to experience worship there. In addition to providing opportunities of visiting places of cultural interest, there will also be time for study, reflection and prayer. A Handbook for the tour will be available to all participants and will include significant texts to be studied and a more complete bibliography.

Participants in the study tour enrol in two 15 point units of Church History or Spirituality at first, second or third level.

Prerequisites:	first level	none
	second level	two units of Church History or Spirituality
	third level	four units of Church History or Spirituality

Participants will be notified of the several preliminary lectures which will be held during semester two of 2008.

Assessment:	<i>total assessment for two 15 point units</i>	
	first level	8,000 words
	second level	9,000 words
	third level	10,000 words

Bibliography

- Barnes, A. S. *St Peter in Rome and his Tomb on the Vatican Hill*. Whitefish, MT: Kessinger, 2006.
- Boyle, L. E. *A Short Guide to St Clement's, Rome*. Rome: Collegio San Clements, 1989.
- Claridge, A. *Rome: An Oxford Archaeological Guide*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998.
- Collinson, P., ed. *A History of Canterbury Cathedral*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1995.
- Crowley, R. *Constantinople: The Last Great Siege 1453*. London: Faber & Faber, 2005.
- Ellis, J. *Walking to Canterbury: A Modern Journey Through Chaucer's Medieval England*. London: Ballantine, 2003.
- Hibbert, C. *Rome: The Biography of a City*. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1985.
- Massavestas, A. *Going Back to Constantinople*. Athens: Athens News, 2006.
- Rogers, P. *Westminster Cathedral: From Darkness to Light*. London: Continuum, 2003.

Austin Cooper omi AM and Frances Baker rsm

September 2009

Introduction to Church History: Early Church, Middle Ages, Reformation

CH140

A survey unit at introductory level which covers the areas of the Early Church, the Middle Ages, and the Reformation.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:

one 500 word assignment	10%
two 750 word essays	2 x 20%
one 2 hour written examination	50%

Seminar Text

Augustine. *Confessions*.

Bibliography

- Buckley, J., et al. *The Blackwell Companion to Catholicism*. Oxford: Blackwell, 2007.
- Chadwick, O. *A History of Christianity*. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1995.
- Coakley, J., and A. Sterk, eds. *Readings in World Christian History*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis, 2004.
- Comby, J. *From the Beginnings to the Fifteenth Century*. Vol. 1 of *How to Read Church History*. London: SCM, 1985.
- Comby, J., and D. MacCulloch. *From the Reformation to the Present Day*. Vol. 2 of *How to Read Church History*. London: SCM, 1989.
- Cross, F. L., and E. A. Livingstone., eds. *Oxford Dictionary of the Christian Church*. 3rd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1997.
- Gerhardt, M., and F. E. Udoh, eds. *The Christianity Reader*. Chicago: University of Chicago, 2007.
- Hamman, A. *How to Read the Church Fathers*. London: SCM, 1993.
- Harries, R., and H. Mayr-Harting, eds. *Christianity: Two Thousand Years*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2001.
- McManners, J., ed. *Oxford Illustrated History of Christianity*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1990.
- Murray, P. and L. Murray. *Oxford Companion to Christian Art and Architecture*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1996.
- Partner, P. *Two Thousand Years*. 2 vols. London: Granada, 1999.

Ian Murdoch sdb (coordinator)

Semester 1
Thursday morning
2009

Introduction to Church History: Asia, Modern World, Australia

CH141

A survey unit at introductory level which covers the areas of the Church in Asia, the Church in the Modern World, and the Church in Australia.

Prerequisites: CH140

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: two 1,000 word essays 2 x 25%
one 2 hour written examination 50%

Seminar Text

Newman, John Henry. *An Essay on the Development of Christian Doctrine*, 1845 ed.

Bibliography

- Buckley, J., et al. *The Blackwell Companion to Catholicism*. Oxford: Blackwell, 2007.
- Chadwick, O. *A History of Christianity*. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1995.
- Comby, J., and D. MacCulloch. *From the Reformation to the Present Day*. Vol. 2 of *How to Read Church History*. London: SCM, 1989.
- Comby, J. *How to Understand the History of Christian Mission*. London: SCM, 1996.
- Cross, F. L., and E. A. Livingstone, eds. *Oxford Dictionary of the Christian Church*, 3rd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1997.
- Gerhardt, M., and F. E. Udoh, eds. *The Christianity Reader*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2007.
- Harries, R., and H. Mayr-Harting, eds. *Christianity: Two Thousand Years*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2001.
- McManners, J., ed. *Oxford Illustrated History of Christianity*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1990.
- Murray, P., and L. Murray. *Oxford Companion to Christian Art and Architecture*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1996.
- Partner, P. *The Second Millennium: From Medieval Christendom to Global Christianity*. Vol. 2 of *Two Thousand Years*. London: Granada, 1999.

Ian Murdoch sdb (coordinator)

Semester 2
Thursday morning
2009

This unit will examine themes in the history of the Church in Asia: the early development of the Asian Churches; the role of Eastern Orthodoxy in South Asia; the rise of the missionary movement; the Asian Churches and Western Colonialism; persecution and martyrdom in the development of the Asian Churches; the problem of liturgical and cultural adaptation; the Church and Marxism in Asia. Particular studies will include: the Church at the court of the Khans; the origins of the 'Mar Toma' Church in South India; Catholicism under the British in India and Sri Lanka; the 'Chinese Rites' Controversy; the Taiping Rebellion in nineteenth century China; the Chinese 'Patriotic Church'; the persecution of Catholicism in Japan; the 117 martyrs of Vietnam; the Church and Vietnamese Communism; the origins of new religious movements in the Philippines; the Church in Filipino Politics; Christians and Muslims in Indonesia.

Prerequisites: CH140 and CH141 or equivalents

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: six 500–600 word seminar papers 6 x 10%
one 1½ hour written examination 40%

Bibliography

- Comby, J. *How to Understand the History of Christian Mission*. Translated by J. Bowden. London: SCM, 1996.
- Fujita, N. *Japan's Encounter with Christianity: The Catholic Mission in Pre-Modern Japan*. New York: Paulist, 1991.
- Moffett, S. *A History of the Church in Asia*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis, 1998.
- Neill, S. *A History of Christian Missions*. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1980.
- Rosales, G., and C. Arevalo, eds. *For All the Peoples of Asia: Documents from 1970-1991*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis, 1992.
- Tang, E., et al., eds. *The Catholic Church in Modern China: Perspectives*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis, 1993.

Peter Hansen

Semester 1
Thursday afternoon
2009

The Council in History: John XXIII & Vatican II

CH220/320

An introductory survey of the deepening crisis in relationships between the Catholic Church and society during the Post-Tridentine period. A study of the speeches and writings of John XXIII concerning the Second Vatican Council, with special reference to his perception of an epochal shift and his vision for the Church into the future. An assessment of the historical importance of Vatican II.

Prerequisites: second level CH140 and CH141 or equivalents
third level two levels of Church History

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: second level one 4,500 word essay
third level one 5,000 word essay

Bibliography

- Abbott, W., ed. *The Documents of Vatican II: Introductions and Commentaries by Catholic Bishops and Experts, Responses by Protestants and Orthodox Scholars*. London: Geoffrey Chapman, 1966.
- Alberigo, G., et al., eds. *The Reception of Vatican II*. Washington, DC: Catholic University of America Press, 1987.
- Alberigo, G., and J. Komonchak, eds. *History of Vatican II*. Vol. 1, *Announcing and Preparing Vatican Council II: Towards a New Era in Catholicism*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis, 1995.
- Bulman, R. F. and F. J. Parrella, eds. *From Trent to Vatican II: Historical and Theological Investigations*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2006.
- Coppa, F. *The Papacy Confronts the Modern World*. Malabar, FL: Krieger, 2003.
- Komonchak, J. "Modernity and the Construction of Roman Catholicism". *Christianesimo nella Storia* 18 (1997) 353-383.
- Latourelle, R., ed. *Vatican II: Assessment and Perspectives: Twenty-five Years After (1962-1987)*. 3 vols. New York: Paulist, 1988-1989.
- Murphy, F., et al., eds. *The Encyclicals and Other Messages of John XXIII*. Washington, DC: TPS, 1964.
- O'Malley, J. W. *Tradition and Transition: Historical Perspectives on Vatican II*. Wilmington, DE: Michael Glazier, 1989.
- Schultenover, D., ed. *Vatican II: Did Anything Happen?* New York: Continuum, 2007.
- Wilde, M. *Vatican II: A Sociological Analysis of Religious Change*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 2007.

Ian Murdoch sdb

Semester 2
Monday afternoon
2009

This unit explores female mystical piety in the Middle Ages, especially through the reading of selected primary texts from Hildegard of Bingen, Mechtild of Magdeburg, Gertrude the Great, Catherine of Siena, Julian of Norwich and Marguerite Porete. A seminar-based unit, it emphasises the reading of texts and the interpretive processes involved in a receptive and critical reading of medieval sources. It also explores some contemporary approaches to the interpretation of medieval women's spiritual experience in a social and cultural context.

Prerequisites: second level CH140 and CH141 or equivalents
 third level two levels of Church History

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:

second level	two 1,000 word seminar papers	2 x 25%
	one 2,000 word essay	50%
third level	two 1,000 word seminar papers	2 x 25%
	one 3,000 word essay	50%

Advance Reading

Sheldrake, P. *Spirituality and History: Questions of Interpretation and Method*. London: SPCK, 1991.

Bibliography

- Recommended translations of primary sources: *Classics of Western Spirituality*. (Paulist).
- Beer, F. *Woman and Mystical Experience in the Middle Ages*. Woodbridge: Boydell, 1992.
- Bell, R. M. *Holy Anorexia*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1985.
- Bynum, C. W. *Fragmentation and Redemption: Essays on Gender and the Human Body in Medieval Religion*. New York: Zone, 1992.
- Bynum, C. W. *Holy Feast and Holy Fast: The Religious Significance of Food to Medieval Women*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, 1987.
- Coakley, J. W. *Women, Men and Spiritual Power: Female Saints and Their Male Collaborators*. New York: Columbia University Press, 2006.
- Dronke, P. *Women Writers of the Middle Ages: A Critical Study of Texts from Perpetua (+203) to Marguerite Porete (+1310)*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1984.
- Jantzen, G. *Power, Gender and Christian Mysticism*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995.
- McGinn, B., ed. *Meister Eckhart and the Beguine Mystics; Hadewijch of Brabant, Mechtild of Magdeburg and Marguerite Porete*. New York: Continuum, 1994.
- Nichols, J. A., and L. T. Shank, eds. *Medieval Religious Women*. 4 vols. Kalamazoo: Cistercian, 1984–95.
- Petroff, E. A., ed. *Medieval Women's Visionary Literature*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1986.
- Zum Brunn, E., and G. Epincy-Burgard, eds. *Women Mystics in Medieval Europe*. Translated by S. Hughes. New York: Paragon, 1989.

Clara Staffa Geoghegan

Semester 2
 Tuesday afternoon
 2009

According to a popular saying toward the end of the fourteenth century, no one since the beginning of the Great Schism had entered Paradise. For some, the schism was the fulfilment of the medieval tradition of apocalyptic prophecy; for others, it brought to a head the growing demand for reform of the late medieval Church in head and members. This unit will study some of the legal, political, social and religious aspects of the Great Schism of the West, its impact upon the late medieval Church, and its place in subsequent historical writing.

Prerequisites: two levels of Church History

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: one 5,000 word essay

Bibliography

- Black, A. J. "Popes and Council." In *New Cambridge Medieval History*. Vol. 7, c. 1415-c.1500, ed. C. Allmond, 65-86. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1998.
- Blumenfeld – Kosinski, R. *Poets, Saints and Visionaries of the Great Schism, 1378 – 1417*. University Park, PA: Pennsylvania State University Press, 2006.
- Crowder, C. M. D., ed. *Unity, Heresy and Reform 1378-1460: The Conciliar Response to the Great Schism*. London: Edward Arnold, 1977.
- D'Ailly, Peter. "A Treatise on the Reformation of the Church." Translated by J. K. Cameron. Annotated by I. Murdoch. Unpublished manuscript.
- Emmerson, R. K., and B. McGinns, eds. *The Apocalypse in the Middle Ages*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1992.
- Jacob, E. F. *Essays in Conciliar Epoch*, 3rd rev. ed. Notre Dame, IN: Notre Dame University Press, 1963.
- Kaminsky, H. "The Great Schism." In *New Cambridge Medieval History*. Vol. 6, c. 1300 – c. 1415, ed. M. Jones, 674-96. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2000.
- McGinn, B., ed. *Visions of the End: Apocalyptic Traditions in the Middle Ages*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1979.
- Mundy, J. H., and K. M. Woody, eds. *The Council of Constance: The Unification of the Church*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1961.
- Swanson, R. N. *Universities, Academics and the Great Schism*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1979.

Bonaventure's *Life of St Francis* was one of the most widely disseminated texts of the later middle ages. Its influence was enormous in popularizing the story of Francis in poetry, painting and religious devotion. This unit will consist of a study of Bonaventure's theological interpretation and presentation of the life of St Francis, seen in the historical context of the institutionalisation of the Franciscan movement from 1206 to 1266.

Prerequisites: two levels of Church History

Requirements: one 2 hour seminar per week

Assessment: 5,000 words written work

Bibliography

- Armstrong, R., et al., eds. *Francis of Assisi: Early Documents*. 3 vols and index. New York: New City, 1999-2002.
- Bonaventure. *The Soul's Journey into God; The Tree of Life; The Life of St Francis*. Translated by E. Cousins. Classics of Western Spirituality. New York: Paulist, 1978.
- Brooke, R. B. *The Image of St Francis: Responses to Sainthood in the Thirteenth Century*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2006.
- Dalarun, J. *The Misadventure of Francis of Assisi: Toward a Historical Use of the Franciscan Legends*. Translated by E. Hagman. St Bonaventure, NY: Franciscan Institute, 2002.
- Desbonnets, T. *From Intuition to Institution: The Franciscans*. Chicago: Franciscan Herald, 1988.
- Duffy, E. "Finding St Francis: Early Images, Early Lives." In *Medieval Theology and the Natural Body*, edited by P. Biller and A. J. Minnis, 193-236. Rochester, NY: Yorks Medieval, 1997.
- Fleming, J. *From Bonaventure to Bellini: An Essay in Franciscan Exegesis*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1982.
- Lunghi, E. *The Basilica of St Francis of Assisi: The Frescoes by Giotto, his Precursors and Followers*. London: Thames & Hudson, 1996.
- Manselli, R. *St Francis of Assisi*. Chicago: Franciscan Herald, 1988.
- Moleta, V. *From St Francis to Giotto: The Influence of St Francis on Early Italian Art and Literature*. Chicago: Franciscan Herald, 1983

This unit will study several classical accounts of pilgrimage; the history of Christian Pilgrimage; an analysis of several representative pilgrimage centres in their ecclesial and social context. Attention will also be given to a study of the role of Christian pilgrimage in contemporary spirituality.

Prerequisites: two levels of Church History

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: one 5,000 word essay 100%
or
 two 2,500 word essays 2 x 50%

Bibliography

- Coleman, S., and J. Elsner. *Pilgrimage: Past and Present in the World Religions*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1995.
- Dalrymple, W. *From the Holy Mountain: A Journey among the Christians of the Middle East*. New York: Henry Holt, 1998.
- Egeria. *Diary of a Pilgrimage*. Translated by G. E. Gingras. Ancient Christian Writers, no. 38. New York: Newman, 1970.
- Frank, G. *The Memory of Eyes: Pilgrims to Living Saints in Christian Late Antiquity*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, 2000.
- Hahn, K. *In Search of Grace*. New York: Harper Collins, 2002.
- Jones, A. *Passion for Pilgrimage*. San Francisco: Harper, 1995.
- Kaufman, S. K. *Consuming Visions: Mass Culture and the Lourdes Shrine*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 2005.
- Kraybill, J. N. *On the Pilgrims' Way: Conversations on Christian Discipleship*. Scottsdale, PA: Herald, 1999.
- Palmer, M., and N. Palmer. *Sacred Britain: A Guide to Sacred Sites and Pilgrim Routes of England, Scotland and Wales*. London: Piatkus, 1997.
- Robinson, M. *Sacred Places: Pilgrim Paths: An Anthology of Pilgrimage*. London: Harper Collins, 1997.
- Sumption, J. *The Age of Pilgrimage*. Mahwah, NY: Hidden Springs, 2003.

John Henry Newman & the Church in the 19th Century *10 points*

CH338

This unit will consist of a series of seminars in which students will discuss some of the major theological writings of John Henry Newman from the days of the Oxford Movement and beyond. These readings and discussions will seek to elucidate his contribution to theology, the life of the Church and to the wider historical context.

Prerequisites: two levels of Church History

Requirements: 3 hours per week (for 8 weeks)

Assessment: two 2,000 word papers 2 x 50%

Advance Reading

John Henry Newman, *Apologia pro vita sua* (any edition).

This text will form the basis of discussion in the first session.

Bibliography

Blehl, V. F. *Pilgrim Journey: John Henry Newman, 1801-1845*. New York: Paulist, 2001.

Church, R. W. *The Oxford Movement: Twelve Years, 1833-1845*. any edition.

Ker, I. *The Achievement of John Henry Newman*. Notre Dame, IN: Notre Dame University Press, 1990.

Lefebvre, P., ed. *John Henry Newman: Doctor of the Church*. Oxford: Family Publications, 2007.

Lefebvre, P., ed. *John Henry Newman in his Time*. Oxford: Family Publications, 2007.

Ondrako, E. J. *Progressive Illumination: A Journey with John Henry Newman, 1980-2005*. Birmingham: Global Academic, 2008.

Strange, R. *John Henry Newman: A Mind Alive*. London: Darton, Longman & Todd, 2008.

Austin Cooper omi AM

Semester 1
Thursday morning
2009

A seminar-based unit designed to enable students to develop advanced skills in historical research and writing. This unit is organised on an ecumenical basis utilising the faculty and resources of each of the MCD's Recognised Teaching Institutions. Appropriately qualified students from each RTI are entitled to participate. The unit will include sessions exploring the nature of history and examining historical methodology. Students may fulfil the requirements of this subject in either of the following programmes:

- **Programme 1: Reading Course**

An intensive reading programme will be designed for students choosing this option. Assessment will take the form of a number of pieces of written work and a final examination.

- **Programme 2: Research Project**

Students electing this option will be required to produce one major essay resulting from their research on a specialised topic approved by the lecturer in charge of the subject.

Prerequisites: two levels of Church History

Requirements: 3 hour seminar per week

Assessment: CH397 (15 points) one 5,000 word essay
CH398 (30 points) one 10,000 word essay

CH398 may be completed over two semesters as CH398A (part 1) and CH398B (part 2).

Bibliography

Augustine. *City of God*. Book 5. (any edition).

Bebbington, D. *Patterns in History*. Leicester: InterVarsity, 1979.

Carr, E. H. *What is History? The George Macaulay Trevelyn Lectures Delivered in the University of Cambridge January – March 1961*, 2nd ed. Edited by R. W. Davies. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1987.

Elton, G. R. *The Practice of History*. London: Flamingo, 1984.

Jenkins, K. *Re-thinking History*. London: Routledge, 1991.

McIntyre, C. T. *God, History and Historians: An Anthology of Modern Christian Views of History*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1977.

Extensive bibliographies on the themes for specialisation will be arranged in class.

Austin Cooper omi AM

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

AI201/301	The Art of Preaching 2010 <i>crosslisted – see Field A</i>	
<hr/>		
DC301	Canon Law A 2009: Semester 1	Ian Waters
DC302	Canon Law B 2009: Semester 2	Ian Waters
<hr/>		
DM106	Fundamental Moral Theology 2009: Semester 1	Frances Baker rsm
DM109/209	Human Sexuality 2009: Semester 2	Frances Baker rsm
DM205/305	The Virtue of Justice and Catholic Social Teaching 2009: Semester 1	Anthony Ireland
DM208/308	Bioethics and Healthcare Ethics 2009: Semester 1	Norman Ford sdb
DM397/398	Moral Theology Seminar 2009: Semesters 1 & 2	Frances Baker rsm (coordinator)

These units are an introduction to and commentary on current canonical legislation, in particular the *1983 Code of Canon Law*. Special attention will be paid to all legislation connected with pastoral ministry.

Prerequisites: two levels of each of Moral and Systematic Theology

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: per 15 point semester unit
 one 2,500 word paper
 or five 500 word tutorial papers 50%

 one 20 minute oral examination
 or one 2 hour written examination 50%

Bibliography

Codex Canonum Ecclesiarum Orientalium. Rome: Typis Polyglottis Vaticanis, 1990.
 Pontificia Commissio Codicis Iuris Canonici Authentice Interpretando. *Codex Iuris Canonici*. 1989.

The Code of Canon Law in English Translation. London: Collins, 1983.

Beal, J., et al., eds. *New Commentary on the Code of Canon Law*. New York: Paulist, 2000.
 Canon Law Society of Great Britain and Ireland. *The Canon Law: Letter and Spirit*. Alexandria: E. J. Dwyer, 1995.

Caparros, E., et al., eds. *Code of Canon Law Annotated: Prepared under the Responsibility of the Instituto Martin de Azpilcueta*, 2nd rev. and updated ed. of the 6th Spanish language ed. Montreal: Wilson & Lafleur, 2004.

Coriden, J., et al., eds. *The Code of Canon Law: A Text and Commentary*. New York: Paulist, 1985.

Flannery, A., ed. *Vatican Council II: The Conciliar and Post-Conciliar Documents*, rev. ed. Northport, NY: Costello, 1992.

Flannery, A., ed. *Vatican Council II: More Post-Conciliar Documents*. Vatican Collection, vol. 2. Dublin: Dominican Publications, 1982.

Periodicals

Acta Apostolicae Sedis. Rome: Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 1909-.

Canon Law Digest: Officially Published Documents Affecting the Code of Canon Law. 13 vols to date. Milwaukee, WI: Bruce, 1934-.

The Jurist. Washington, DC: Canon Law Society of America.

Roman Replies and CLSA Advisory Opinions. 26 vols to date. Washington, DC: Canon Law Society of America, 1981-.

Studia Canonica. Ottawa: St Paul University.

Ian Waters

Semesters 1 & 2
 Monday morning
 2009

Within the context of Vatican II, this unit considers Moral Theology as a theological science. It briefly studies the history of moral theology and then examines sources of moral knowledge for the Christian. The unit explores the relationships between Moral Theology and Scripture, Christology, Ecclesiology and Theological Anthropology. These considerations provide the theological basis for the study of conscience. Other topics such as sin, conversion, liturgical prayer and the concept of discipleship are considered within the context of Christian moral life.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	one 1,000 word short paper	30%
	one 2,000 word essay	40%
	one 1 hour written examination	30%

Bibliography

- Curran, C. E., and R. McCormick, eds. *Readings in Moral Theology*. 14 vols. New York: Paulist, 1980-2004.
- Griesez, G. *The Way of the Lord Jesus*. 3 vols. Chicago: Franciscan Herald, 1983-97.
- Gula, R. M. *The Good Life: Where Morality and Spirituality Converge*. New York: Paulist, 1999.
- Gula, R. M. *Reason Informed by Faith: Foundations of Christian Morality*. New York: Paulist, 1989.
- Harrington, D. J., and J. F. Keenan. *Jesus and Virtue Ethics: Building Bridges Between New Testament Studies and Moral Theology*. Lanham, MD: Sheed & Ward, 2002.
- John Paul II. *Veritatis splendor*. Encyclical Letter. 1993.
- Keenan, J. F. *Moral Wisdom: Lessons and Texts from the Catholic Tradition*. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield, 2004.
- Kennedy, T. *Doers of the Word: Moral Theology for the Third Millennium*. Liguori, MO: Triumph, 1996.
- O'Connell, T. E. *Making Disciples: A Handbook for Christian Moral Formation*. New York: Crossroad, 1998.
- Pinckaers, S. *The Sources of Christian Ethics*. Translated by M. T. Noble. Washington, DC: Catholic University of America Press, 1995.

Frances Baker rsm

Semester 1
 Tuesday evening
 2009

This unit considers human sexuality from the perspective of the Catholic theological tradition. Human sexuality is considered as an integral dimension of the human person contributing to a true awareness of the dignity of each person. The unit proceeds from the basis that human sexuality “concerns affectivity, the capacity to love and to procreate and in a more general way the aptitude for forming bonds of communion with others” (CCC 2332). In view of this, the unit offers the opportunity to explore Catholic teaching on issues pertaining to sexuality and committed relationships, and sexuality and education.

Prerequisites: DM106

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	first level	short papers (2,000 words)	40%
		document analysis (1,000 words)	20%
		one 1 hour written examination	40%
	second level	short papers (2,000 words)	40%
		document analysis (1,000 words)	20%
		one 2,000 word essay	40%

Bibliography

- Cahill, L. S. *Between the Sexes: Foundations for a Christian Ethics of Sexuality*. New York: Paulist, 1985.
- Collins, R. F. *Sexual Ethics and the New Testament: Behaviour and Belief*. New York: Crossroad, 2000.
- Curran, C. E., and R. A. McCormick, eds. *Dialogue About Catholic Sexual Teaching*. Readings in Moral Theology, vol. 8. New York: Paulist, 1993.
- Nelson, J., and S. Longfellow, eds. *Sexuality and the Sacred: Sources for Theological Reflection*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 1994.
- West, C. *Good News About Sex and Marriage: Answers to Your Honest Questions about Catholic Teaching*. Ann Arbor: Servant, 2000.

Church Documents

- Congregation for the Doctrine for the Faith. *Persona humana: Declaration on Certain Questions concerning Sexual Ethics*. 1975.
- John Paul II. *Familiaris consortio*. Encyclical Letter. 1982.
- Paul VI. *Humanae vitae*. Encyclical Letter. 1968.
- Pius XI. *Casti connubii*. Encyclical Letter. 1930.
- Vatican Council II. *Gaudium et spes*. Pastoral Constitution on the Church in the Modern World. 7 December 1965.

Frances Baker rsm

Semester 2
Tuesday evening
2009

The Virtue of Justice and Catholic Social Teaching

DM205/305

This unit will probe contemporary justice issues from the perspective of Moral Theology. The unit will be divided into three parts. Firstly, a theological examination of the subject of justice will draw on the relevant biblical texts and the works of St Thomas Aquinas. The virtue of justice and its allied virtues will be dealt with in some detail. Secondly, an introduction to Catholic Social Teaching over the last 100+ years will be presented. The unit will show that this teaching draws on the theological foundation to address specific issues. Thirdly, these issues will be dealt with in class, as seminars, or as essay topics. The specific issues will be topical and may include: poverty, aboriginal issues, racism, peace, social justice and liturgical prayer, property ownership, work, wages, and leisure.

Prerequisites: DM106

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	one 1,500 word paper to be presented as a seminar	30%
		one 2,500 word essay	40%
		one 1 hour written examination	30%
	third level	one 1,500 word paper to be presented as a seminar	30%
		one 3,000 word essay	40%
		one 1 hour written examination	30%

Bibliography

- Australian Catholic Bishops' Statements 1985-1995*. 2 vols. Strathfield, NSW: St Paul's, 1997.
- Brennan, F., ed. *Reconciling our Differences: A Christian Approach to Recognising Aboriginal Land Rights*. Richmond: Aurora, 1992.
- Dorr, D. *Option for the Poor: A Hundred Years of Vatican Social Teaching*, rev. ed. Melbourne: Collins Dove, 1992.
- DeBerri, E. P., et al. *Catholic Social Teaching: Our Best Kept Secret*, 4th ed. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis, 2004.
- Pontifical Council for Justice and Peace. *Compendium of the Social Doctrine of the Church*. 2004.
- McOustra, C. *Love in the Economy: Catholic Social Doctrine for the Individual*. Slough: St. Paul's, 2000.
- O'Brien, D. J., and T. A. Shannon, eds. *Catholic Social Thought: The Documentary Heritage*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis, 1992.
- Pieper, J. *The Four Cardinal Virtues: Prudence, Justice, Fortitude, Temperance*. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 2003.

Anthony Ireland

Semester 1
Tuesday evening
2009

This unit focuses on the biblical perspective on the value of human life and healthcare, basic Christian bioethical principles, the primacy of the person and the duty of reasonable care of life and health at every stage. The moral principles relevant to the identity of Catholic hospitals are discussed, including formal and material cooperation with others performing unethical activities in facilities leased from Catholic institutions. Topics covered include abortion, euthanasia, the withholding of treatment, HIV/AIDS, rape, the anencephalic fetus, transplants of donated organs, human research, the allocation of scarce resources, triage and other issues raised by the environment, and modern medical terminology: prenatal diagnosis, treatments for infertility, reproductive technology and embryonic stem cell research.

Prerequisites: DM106

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	second level	one 2,000 word essay	40%
		one 2 hour written examination	60%
	third level	one 3,000 word essay	50%
		one 2 hour written examination	50%

Bibliography

Ashcroft, R. E., et al., eds. *Principles of Health Care Ethics*. Chichester, West Sussex: John Wiley & Sons, 2007.

Ashley, B. M., and K. D. O'Rourke. *Health Care Ethics: A Theological Analysis*, 5th ed. Washington, DC: Georgetown University Press, 2006.

Catholic Health Australia. *Code of Ethical Standards for Catholic Health and Aged Care Services in Australia*. Red Hill, ACT: Catholic Health Australia, 2001.

Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith. *Donum vitae*. Instruction on Respect for Human Life in its Origin and on the Dignity of Procreation. 1987.

Ford, N. M. *The Prenatal Person: Ethics from Conception to Birth*. Oxford: Blackwell, 2002.

Geach, M., and L. Gormally, eds. *Human Life, Action and Ethics: Essays by G. E. M. Anscombe*. Exeter: Imprint Academic, 2005.

Gill, R. *Health Care and Christian Ethics*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2006.

Kuhse, H., and P. Singer. *Bioethics: An Anthology*, 2nd ed. Oxford: Blackwell, 2006.

O'Rourke, K. D., ed. *A Primer for Health Care Ethics: Essays for a Pluralist Society*, 2nd ed. Washington, DC: Georgetown University Press, 2000.

Taylor, C. R., and R. Dell'Oro, eds. *Health and Human Flourishing*. Washington, DC: Georgetown University Press, 2006.

Walter, J. J., and T. A. Shannon, eds. *Quality of Life: The New Medical Dilemma*. New York: Paulist, 1990.

Norman Ford sdb

Semester 1
 Tuesday afternoon
 2009

The Moral Theology Seminar provides students with the opportunity for guided research in an area of particular interest within the field of Moral Theology. The specific focus of the research needs to be approved by the coordinator and the Chair of Examiners for Field D. The Seminar focus may be drawn from areas such as:

- Business Ethics
- Bioethics
- Christian Marriage and Family
- Environmental Ethics
- Human Sexuality
- Social Justice
- Fundamental Moral Theology:
- Christian Moral Conscience
- Virtue in the Christian Tradition
- Moral Life and Christian Spirituality

Prerequisites: two levels of Moral Theology

Assessment: DM397 (15 points) one 5,000 word essay
DM398 (30 points) one 10,000 word essay

DM398 may be completed over two semesters as DM398A (part 1) and DM398B (part 2).

Frances Baker rsm (coordinator)

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

DL103	Introduction to Liturgy 2009: Semester 1	Elio Capra sdb
DL397/398	Liturgy Research Seminar 2009: Semesters 1 & 2	Tom Knowles sss (coordinator)
DP111/211	Pastoral Studies I: A Theory of Pastoral Practice 2009: Semester 1	William Attard
DP112/212	Pastoral Studies II: Pastoral Care and Spiritual Leadership 2009: Semester 2	William Attard
DP201	Clinical Pastoral Education	
DR103/203	Theological and Pedagogical Foundations of Religious Education 2009: Semester 1	Peter Varengo sdb
DR104/204	Personal Development and Faith: The Praxis of Person-Centred RE 2009: Semester 2	Peter Varengo sdb
DR397/398	Religious Education Seminar 2009: Semesters 1 & 2	Peter Varengo sdb
DS103–104	Studies in Salesian Education and Spirituality A and B 2009: Semesters 1 & 2	Ian Murdoch sdb
DS107–108	Oblate Studies A & B 2009: Semester 1 & 2	John Maher omi
DS111	Christian Spirituality A: Classical Spiritualities to Middle Ages 2009: Semester 1 <i>RLT1010 - Monash</i>	Austin Cooper omi AM
DS112	Christian Spirituality B: Modern Spiritualities 2009: Semester 2 <i>RLT1020 - Monash</i>	Austin Cooper omi AM
DS115/215/315	The Experience of Catholic Culture	
DS116/216/316	2009: September <i>crosslisted CH103/203/303 and CH104/204/304</i>	Austin Cooper omi AM and Frances Baker rsm
DS125/225	Origins of the Franciscan Evangelical Movement 2009: Semester 1	Christopher Shorrocks ofm conv
DS126/226	Writings of Francis and Clare 2010	Christopher Shorrocks ofm conv
DS223	The English Spiritual Tradition A: The Medieval Period 2010	Austin Cooper omi AM
DS224	The English Spiritual Tradition B: The Modern Period 2009: Semester 2	Austin Cooper omi AM
DS227/327	Women Mystics of the Middle Ages 2009: Semester 2 <i>crosslisted CH227/327</i>	Clara Staffa Geoghegan
DS397/398	Christian Spirituality Seminar 2009 Semesters 1 & 2	Austin Cooper omi AM

N.b. Spirituality units double-coded as RLT1010 and RLT1020 are accepted at Monash University as units in the Humanities.

The unit includes: an introductory outline of the historical development of liturgy; the theology of liturgy; the role of ministers and of the assembly; the role and meaning of symbols; the Liturgy of the Hours; the criteria for liturgical preparation; the role of music; the celebration of liturgy with children; liturgical gestures and movements; liturgical space and the language of the liturgy.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	one 2,000 word essay	60%
	one 1,000 word assignment	20%
	one 1 hour examination	20%

Bibliography

- Catechism of the Catholic Church*. English translation, 2nd ed. 1997.
- Duffy, R. A. *The Liturgy in the Catechism: Celebrating God's Wisdom and Love*. London: Geoffrey Chapman, 1995.
- Gelineau, J. *Liturgical Assembly: Liturgical Song*. Portland, OR: Pastoral, 2001.
- Hoffman, E., ed. *The Liturgy Documents: A Parish Resource*, 3rd ed. 2 vols. Chicago: Liturgy Training Publications, 1991.
- Huck, G. *Liturgy with Style and Grace*, 3rd ed. Chicago: Liturgy Training Publications, 1998.
- Hughes, K., ed. *Finding Voice to Give God Praise: Essays in the Many Languages of the Liturgy*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1998.
- Irwin, K. W. *Liturgy, Prayer and Spirituality*. New York: Paulist, 1984.
- Martimort, A. G., ed. *The Church at Prayer: An Introduction to the Liturgy*. Vol. 4, *The Liturgy and Time*, new ed. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1986.
- Ratzinger, J. *The Spirit of the Liturgy*. Translated by J. Saward. San Francisco: Ignatius, 2000.
- Searle, M. *Called to Participate: Theological Ritual and Social Perspectives*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2006.
- Torevell, D. *Losing the Sacred: Ritual, Modernity and Liturgical Reform*. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 2000.
- Vosko, R. S. *God's House is Our House: Reimagining the Environment for Worship*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2006.

Elio Capra sdb

Semester 1
Wednesday morning
2009

Students follow a course of reading set after consultation with their supervisor, who is chosen from within the department. Students meet regularly (at least monthly) with their supervisor to discuss their progress and share the fruits of their research in seminars. Each student's topic and bibliography must also be approved by the Chair of Examiners for Field D.

Prerequisites: two levels of liturgy are recommended

Assessment: DL397 (15 points) one 5,000 word essay
DL398 (30 points) one 10,000 word essay

DL398 may be completed over two semesters as DL398A (part 1) and DL398B (part 2)

Tom Knowles sss (coordinator)

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

Pastoral Studies I: A Theory of Pastoral Practice

DP111/211

This unit will present three theoretical frameworks within which to consider pastoral practice in its day-to-day experience: psychological, anthropological and theological. The psychological framework focuses upon human development, motivation, and the working of the unconscious and its place in the human condition. The anthropological (philosophical) frame of reference assists students to understand ways of knowing and responding, with particular reference to imagination, freedom, and growth. The theological reflection to be presented draws on the sources of personal principles and action, culture and faith tradition. The aim of the unit is for students to recognise the assumptions upon which they engage in pastoral interaction and to encourage them to take responsibility for their stance.

Prerequisites: CD101, CD102, BS101 and BS102 are recommended
some pastoral experience would be advantageous

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	first level	one 500 word seminar paper	10%
		one 2,500 word essay	60%
		one 1 hour written examination	30%
	second level	one 1,000 word seminar paper	25%
		one 3,000 word essay	50%
		one 1 hour written examination	25%

Bibliography

- American Psychiatric Association. *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, 4th ed. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association, 1994.
- Carr, W. *Handbook of Pastoral Studies: Learning and Practising Christian Ministry*. London: SPCK, 1997.
- Ciarrochi, J. W. *A Minister's Handbook of Mental Disorders*. New York: Paulist, 1993.
- Graham, L. K. *Care of Persons, Care of Worlds: A Psychosystems Approach to Pastoral Care and Counselling*. Nashville: Abingdon, 1992.
- Moran, F. M. *Beyond the Culture of Care*. Strathfield, NSW: St Paul's, 2006.
- O'Connell-Killen, P., and J. De Beer. *The Art of Theological Reflection*. New York: Crossroad, 1994.
- Rulla, L. M., et al. *Anthropology of the Christian Vocation*. Vol. 2, *Existential Confirmation*. Rome: Gregorian University Press, 1989.
- Sperry, L. *Transforming Self and Community: Revisioning Pastoral Counselling and Spiritual Direction*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2002.
- Wicks, R. and T. Rogerson. *Companions in Hope: The Arts of Christian Caring*. New York: Paulist, 1998.

William Attard

Semester 1
Wednesday afternoon
2009

Pastoral Studies II: Pastoral Care and Spiritual Leadership

DP112/212

This unit will assist pastoral practitioners to develop a coherent framework for pastoral interaction, care and leadership in a variety of settings. Key pastoral applications and professional intervention issues will be dealt with: the individual in relationship to their environment; ethics and boundaries; family systems and group dynamics; grief and bereavement; non-Western cultures; spiritual direction and referral. The Spiritual Leadership component of this unit will consider the theoretical and theological bases of leadership. Our focus will be the spirituality and principles of transformation. Time will be given to formation of the personal qualities of a Christian leader and to considering contemporary concerns.

Prerequisites: CD101, CD102, BS101 and BS102 are recommended
some pastoral experience would be advantageous

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	first level	one 1,000 word research seminar paper	20%
		one 2,000 word essay	50%
		one 1 hour written examination	30%
	second level	one 1,000 word research seminar paper	20%
		one 3,000 word essay	60%
		one 1 hour written examination	20%

Bibliography

- Australian Episcopal Conference, et al. *Integrity in Ministry: A Document of Ethical Standards for Catholic Clergy and Religious in Australia*. Hectorville, SA: National Committee for Professional Standards, 1999.
- Conn, W. *The Desiring Self: Rooting Pastoral Counselling and Spiritual Direction in Self-Transcendence*. New York: Paulist, 1998.
- Egan, G. *The Skilled Helper: A Problem-Management Approach to Helping*, 5th ed. (and Work Book). Monterey, CA: Brooks/Cole, 1994.
- May, G. *The Dark Night of the Soul: A Psychiatrist Explores the Connection between Darkness and Spiritual Growth*. San Francisco: Harper Collins, 2005.
- Moran, F. *Listening: A Pastoral Style*. Sydney: E. J. Dwyer, 1996.
- Sofield, L., and D. Kuhn. *The Collaborative Leader: Listening to the Wisdom of God's People*. Notre Dame, IN: Ave Maria, 1995.
- Wicks, R. J., et al., eds. *Clinical Handbook of Pastoral Counselling*. 2 vols. New York: Paulist, 1993.

Periodicals

Journal of Pastoral Counselling
Human Development

William Attard

Semester 2
Wednesday afternoon
2009

Clinical Pastoral Education (CPE) is recognised as an educational experience and a dimension of Christian ministry. It brings theological students and ministers (lay or ordained) into supervised encounters with people in a variety of circumstances. Through intense involvement with people, and the feedback from peers, supervisors, other professionals and the people to whom ministry is offered, students develop new awareness of their own humanity and of the needs to those to whom they minister. From theological reflection on specific human situations, students gain new understanding of the human situation. Within the inter-disciplinary team process of helping people, students develop skills in inter-personal and inter-professional relationships.

Authority to conduct courses

A Clinical Supervisor or Clinical Pastoral Educator plans, conducts, evaluates and certifies a unit of clinical pastoral education for a group of no fewer than three and no more than six peers, contracted for the duration of the unit, who are engaged in a common learning experience.

Required Hours

Each unit consists of four hundred hours of supervised learning in ministry, with a minimum of ten hours of individual supervision, sixty hours of peer group supervision, and one hundred and fifty hours in the actual practices of ministry to people.

Each unit can be completed over a minimum of ten weeks or a maximum period of forty-four weeks.

Learning from experience

Units in CPE require discipline and rigour from students and supervisors to ensure that there is individualised setting of strategic learning goals, returning to the actual experiences of ministry through detailed reporting, attending to the feelings associated with the experience and re-evaluating all aspects of the ministry practice.

Credit

While in most theological units the student's progress is assessed from written assignments, in CPE progress towards satisfactory completion of a unit is assessed by the Clinical Supervisor's or Clinical Pastoral Educator's skilled observation of "the living human document" – the student's theological, ethical, professional and pastoral functioning – in addition to the written reports, case studies, evaluations and theological reflections.

For the BTheol or MTS, a credit of 30 points is granted.

Enquiries about training

CPE programmes are available in many centres in Melbourne. Contact for application and forms should be made to individual centres. For information see website: www.aspea.org.au

Theological and Pedagogical Foundations of Religious Education

DR103/203

By calling upon the individual, communal and professional experience of all those involved in religious education, this unit seeks to establish a common endeavour of dialogue and personal reflection challenging one's own faith as the primary source of ministry and education. This unit focuses on the theological and educational principles underlying both the nature and process of religious education and emphasises the rationale, content, context and methodological options in this discipline. The unit examines and critiques the social, ecclesial, cultural, philosophical, and theological presuppositions as well as the praxis of religious education, in order to identify the specific nature of faith education as a ministry in the Church, and to plan a specific course of action in line with one's educative and pastoral ministry.

Prerequisites: first level none
second level none

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:

first level	one 1,000 word book review or two 500 word short reflection papers	20%
	one 2,000 word essay	50%
	one 1 hour written examination	30%
second level	one 1,500 word book review, with a 30 minute oral seminar/class presentation	30%
	or three 500 word short reflection papers	30%
	and one 20 minute oral examination	20%
	one 2,500 word essay	50%

Bibliography

- Australian Episcopal Conference. *The Renewal of the Education of Faith*. Sydney: E. J. Dwyer, 1972
- Congregation for the Clergy. *General Directory for Catechesis*. 1997.
- Durka, G. *The Teacher's Calling. A Spirituality for Those Who Teach*. New York: Paulist, 2002.
- Freire, P. *Pedagogy of the Oppressed*. New York: Continuum, 1992.
- Gallagher, J. *Soil for the Seed*. Great Wakering, Essex: McCrimmons, 2001.
- Groome, T. H. *Christian Religious Education: Sharing Our Story and Vision*. San Francisco: Harper & Row, 1981.
- John Paul II. *Catechesi tradendae*. Apostolic Exhortation. 1979.
- Palmer, P. J. *The Courage to Teach: Exploring the Inner Landscape of a Teacher's Life*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1998.
- Paul VI. *Evangelii nuntiandi*. Apostolic Exhortation. 1976.
- Ryan, M. *Echo and Silence: Contemporary Issues for Australian Religious Education*. Katoomba, NSW: Social Science Press, 2001.

Peter Varengo sdb

Semester 1
Monday evening
2009

Personal Development and Faith: The Praxis of Person Centred Religious Education

DR104/204

The unit seeks to apply the theoretical understanding of academic research as well as the personal faith experience of the students to addressing some specific issues relating to faith and pastoral praxis within a post modern Church community and within an Australian social context. Drawing on the theoretical underpinnings of research in the field of human psychology and of the science of personal development, and reflecting on the praxis of religious education, the unit will invite the students: i) to analyse the contextual framework within which religious education occurs, both in terms of place (the Church in Australia today) and of people involved in the journey of faith and faith education; ii) to lay the foundations for further reflection and a specific plan of action within the ministerial, educative, and/or pastoral field of activity of each student.

Prerequisites: first level none
second level none

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:

first level	one 1,000 word book review	
	or two 500 word short reflection papers	20%
	one 2,000 word essay	50%
	one 1 hour written examination	30%
second level	one 1,500 word field study/pastoral project	35%
	one 45 minute oral presentation/seminar	15%
	one 2,500 word essay	50%

Bibliography

- Coles, R. *The Spiritual Life of Children*. London: Harper Collins, 1992
- Dykstra, C., and S. Parks. *Faith Development and Fowler*. Birmingham, AL: Religious Education Press, 1986.
- Fieldmeier, P. *The Developing Christian: Spiritual Growth Through the Life Cycle*. New York: Paulist, 2007.
- Fowler, J. W. *Stages of Faith: The Psychology of Human Development and the Quest for Meaning*. New York: Harper & Row, 1981.
- Fowler, J. W. *Becoming Adult, Becoming Christian: Adult Development and Christian Faith*. Blackburn: Dove Communications, 1984.
- Gilligan, C. *In a Different Voice: Psychological Theory and Women's Development*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1993.
- Riera, M. *Uncommon Sense for Parents with Teenagers*. Berkeley, CA: Celestial Arts, 2001.
- Shea, J. J. *Finding God Again: Spirituality for Adults*. Latham, MD: Rowman & Littlefields, 2005.
- Trainor, M. *Nurturing the Spirit: Faith Education within Australian Catholicism*. North Blackburn: Collins Dove, 1991.

Peter Varengo sdb

Semester 2
Monday Evening
2009

Seminar One

Fully Human Fully Alive: A Seminar on Faith and Human Development

This seminar is offered to students who, having completed DR203, DR204, or an equivalent in Christian Spirituality, wish to engage in a more in-depth reading/research project in the field of Religious Education from the perspective of faith development and human experience, with a personal as well as a pastoral intentionality.

Students are required to attend regular sessions/seminar with the lecturer, during which they will be guided in their personal research on a topic approved by the lecturer and by the Chair of Examiner for Field D.

OR

Seminar Two

The Story of Religious Education

This seminar intends to offer historical insights into the development of religious education through the ages, and thereby lead students to a personal synthesis of their own contemporary understanding of both principles and praxis of religious education.

Students are required to attend regular sessions/seminars with the lecturer, during which they will be guided in their personal research on a topic approved by the lecturer and by the Chair of Examiners for Field D.

Prerequisites: DR203 or DR204 or equivalent in Christian Spirituality

Assessment: DR397 (15 points) one 5,000 word essay
DR398 (30 points) one 10,000 word essay

DR398 may be completed over two semesters as DR398A (part 1) and DR398B (part 2).

Peter Varengo sdb

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

The Memoirs of the Oratory of St Francis de Sales 1815 to 1855, written and revised by Don Bosco between 1873 and 1878, is a unique and extraordinarily rich source for an understanding of the quintessential Salesian charism, spirit and identity, presenting the educational and spiritual experience of the original oratory as normative, and leaving us with what is effectively a handbook for education and youth spirituality in narrative form. This unit will consist of a study of the nature and purpose of the *Memoirs of the Oratory*, seen in the context of the life and times of Don Bosco and the founding and consolidation of the Salesian family in its several branches.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: three hours per week
It is essential to read *The Memoirs of the Oratory* **before** the unit begins

Assessment:	2,500 word written work	60%
	or	
	two 1,250 word essays	2 x 30%
	one 1½ hour written examination	40%

Bibliography

- Bosco, G. *Memorie dell'Oratorio di S. Francesco di Sales dal 1815 al 1855*. Edited by A. da Silva Ferreira. Rome: LAS, 1991.
- Bosco, J. *Memoirs of the Oratory of St Francis de Sales from 1815 to 1855: The Autobiography of St John Bosco*. Translated by D. Lyons. New Rochelle: Don Bosco Publications, 1989.
- Coppa, F. J., ed. *Dictionary of Modern Italian History*. Westport, CT: Greenwood, 1985.
- Coppa, F. J. "Italy: The Church and the *Risorgimento*." In *World Christianities: c. 1815 – c. 1914*, edited by S. Gilley and B. Stanley, 233–49. Vol. 8 of *The Cambridge History of Christianity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2006.
- Duggan, C. *The Force of Destiny: A History of Italy since 1796*. London: Penguin, 2007.
- Egan, P., and M. Midali, eds. *Don Bosco's Place in History*. Rome: LAS, 1993.
- Laws, P., trans. *Documentary Collection*. Melbourne: Salesian Studies, 1994.
- Lenti, A. *Don Bosco: History and Spirit*. 7 vols. Rome: LAS, 2007-2008.
- Lenti, A. "Don Bosco's Vocation – Mission Dream: Its Recurrence and Significance." *Journal of Salesian Studies* 2/1 (1991): 45-156.
- Stella, P. *Don Bosco: Life and Work*, 2nd rev. ed. Translated by J. Drury. New Rochelle: Don Bosco Publications, 1985.
- Stella, P. *Don Bosco: Religious Outlook & Spirituality*, 2nd rev. ed. Translated by J. Drury. New Rochelle: Don Bosco Publications, 1996.

Ian Murdoch sdb

Semester 1
Tuesday morning
2009

A study of how Don Bosco reshaped and imprinted with his own stamp earlier experiences and patterns in oratory work in what became a continuously evolving experiment in education and spirituality as his educational horizons broadened in response to the needs of a new generation of young people. The focus will be on Don Bosco as educator and spiritual director, with special reference to his developing understanding of holiness as an ideal for the young and the way that this is reflected in his choice and treatment of various models of youthful holiness, among them Aloysius Gonzaga, Louis Comollo, ‘Peter’, Dominic Savio, Michael Magone and Francis Besucco. The unit will conclude by addressing the task of adapting Don Bosco’s approach to new times and places and formulating a youthful spirituality today.

Prerequisites: normally DS103

Requirements: three hours per week
It is essential to read Don Bosco’s *Lives of Dominic Savio, Michael Magone and Francis Besucco* **before** the unit begins.

Assessment:	2,500 words written work	60%
	or	
	two 1,250 word essays	2 x 30%
	one 1½ hours written examination	40%

Bibliography

- Aubry, J., ed. *The Spiritual Writings of St John Bosco*. Translated by J. Caselli. New Rochelle: Don Bosco Multi-Media, 1984.
- Bosco, J. *The Companion of Youth*. London: Burns Oates & Washbourne, 1938.
- Bosco, J. “Three Biographies of Students at the Oratory: Dominic Savio, Michael Magone, Francis Besucco.” In W. L. Cornell, *Don Bosco: Spiritual Director of Young People*. Makati: Salesiana Publishers, 1986.
- Desramaut, F. *Don Bosco and the Spiritual Life*. Translated by R. Luna. New Rochelle: Don Bosco Publications, 1979.
- Desramaut, F. “Contemporary Spirituality of the Salesian Family: Looking for its Bosconian and Salesian Roots.” Translated by A. Lenti. *Journal of Salesian Studies* 9/2 (1998).
- Giraudu, A. *Narrative Spirituality and Pedagogy in some of Don Bosco’s important texts: Methods of approach and tools for interpretation*. Salesian Workshop, Sampon, Thailand, January 2007.
- Hughes, P. *Putting Life Together: Findings from Australian Youth Spirituality Research*. Melbourne: Fairfield, 2007.
- Lenti, A. “The Life of Young Dominic Savio.” *Journal of Salesian Studies* 12/1 (2001): 1-52.
- Mason, M., et al. *The Spirit of Generation Y: Young People’s Spirituality in a Changing Australia*. Melbourne: John Ganell, 2007.
- Vigano, E. “Salesian Spirituality for the New Evangelisation.” Circular Letter to Salesians. *Acts of the General Council of the Salesian Society of St John Bosco*, no. 334 (October-December 1990): 3-46.

Ian Murdoch sdb (coordinator)

Semester 2
Tuesday morning
2009

These units covers a general view of the life of Eugène de Mazenod (1782-1861). Mazenod was the Founder of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate and Bishop of Marseilles from 1837 until his death. The units will include a history of the Oblates especially in the Asia-Oceania region. These units will also treat the spirituality of Mazenod and the Oblates.

Prerequisites: DS107 none
DS108 DS107

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: per semester two 1,500 word papers 2 x 35%
one 1 hour written examination 30%

Bibliography

- Ciardi, F., ed. *Dictionary of Oblate Values*. Rome: Association for Oblate Studies and Research, 2000.
- Hubenig, A., and R. Motte. *Living in the Spirit's Fire: Saint Eugène de Mazenod*. Rome: OMI General Postulation, 2004.
- Jetté, F. *Oblates of Mary Immaculate: The Apostolic Man*. Rome: OMI General House, 1992.
- Kedl, A., ed. *Selected Oblate Studies and Texts*. Rome: OMI General House, 1986.
- Leflon, J. *Eugène de Mazenod*. 4 vols. New York: Fordham University Press, 1961.
- Levasseur, D. *A History of the Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate*. 2 vols. Rome: OMI General House, 1985.
- Roche, A. *The Blessed Eugène de Mazenod*. Lyon: Editions du Chalet, 1974.
- Santucci, F. *Eugène de Mazenod*. Rome: Association for Oblate Studies and Research, 2004.

John Maher omi (coordinator)

Semesters 1 & 2
St Mary's Seminary, Mulgrave
2009

Christian Spirituality A: Classical Spiritualities to Middle Ages

DS111

Monash RLT1010

This unit is intended to acquaint the student with some significant examples of Christian literature from the beginnings of the Christian movement to the Middle Ages. The focus will be upon the study of these significant texts in their theological and cultural setting. Students will be required to experience some contemporary expressions of aspects of this subject, e.g. a Liturgy of Eastern Christians.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	one 600 word assignment	10%
	one 1,500 word essay	40%
	one 400 word report of experience	10%
	one 1½ hour examination	40%

Bibliography

- Clement, O. *The Roots of Christian Mysticism: Text and Commentary*. London: New City, 1993.
- Cunningham, L. S., and K. Egan. *Christian Spirituality: Themes from the Tradition*. New York: Paulist, 1996.
- Jones, C., et al., eds. *The Study of Spirituality*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1986.
- Louth, A. *The Origins of the Christian Mystical Tradition: From Plato to Denys*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1981.
- McGinn, B., et al., eds. *Christian Spirituality: Origins to the Twelfth Century*. New York: Crossroad, 1996.
- McGinn, B. *The Growth of Mysticism*. London: SCM, 1994.
- McGinn, B. *The Foundations of Mysticism: From Gregory the Great to the Twelfth Century*. New York: Crossroad, 1995.
- McGinn, B. *The Harvest of Mysticism in Medieval Germany*. New York: Herder, 2005.
- Macquarrie, J. *Paths in Spirituality*. London: SCM, 1992.
- Petroff, E. A. *Body and Soul: Essays on Medieval Women and Mysticism*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1994.
- Raitt, J., ed. *Christian Spirituality: High Middle Ages & Reformation*, 3 vols. New York: Crossroad, 1987.
- Williams, R. *The Wound of Knowledge: Christian Spirituality from the New Testament to St John of the Cross*. London: Dartman, Longman & Todd, 1979.

Austin Cooper omi AM

Semester 1
Tuesday morning
2009

This unit follows on from DS111/RLT1010 and is intended to acquaint the student with some significant examples of Christian literature from the later Middle Ages to the present. The focus will be upon the study of these significant texts in their theological and cultural setting. Students will be required to experience some contemporary expressions or aspects of this subject, e.g. a visit to a monastic foundation.

Prerequisites: DS111 or equivalent

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	one 600 word assignment	10%
	one 1,500 word essay	40%
	one 400 word report of experience	10%
	one 1½ hour examination	40%

Bibliography

- Cunningham, L. S., and K. Egan. *Christian Spirituality: Themes from Tradition*. New York: Paulist, 1996.
- Downey, M., ed. *The New Dictionary of Catholic Spirituality*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1993.
- Dupre, L., et al., eds. *Christian Spirituality: Post Reformation and Modern*. New York: Crossroad, 1991.
- Fanning, S. *Mystics of the Christian Tradition*. New York: Routledge, 2001.
- Flood, G. *The Ascetic Self: Subjectivity, Memory, and Tradition*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004.
- Grant, P. *The Literature of Mysticism in the Western Tradition*. New York: St Martin, 1983.
- Jones, C., et al., eds. *The Study of Spirituality*. London: SPCK, 1986.
- Nichols, A. *Spirituality for the Twenty-first Century*. Huntington, IN: Our Sunday Visitor, 2003.
- Rolheiser, R. *The Holy Longing: The Search for a Christian Spirituality*. New York: Doubleday, 1999.

Austin Cooper omi AM

Semester 2
Tuesday morning
2009

Origins of the Franciscan Evangelical Movement

DS125/225

This unit examines the development of the evangelical movement initiated by Francis and Clare of Assisi from 1226 to 1517. While concentrating upon the struggles with the First Order from the death of Francis (1226) through the Bull of Union (1517), and the Capuchin Reform. It will concentrate on the internal developments in the three Franciscan Orders as they attempted to respond to the changing situation of the church and society within this same period.

Prerequisites: None

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	first level	two 500 word exercises on assigned reading	20%
		one 2,000 word essay	50%
		one 1 hour written examination	30%
	second level	one 1,500 word critical review exercise	20%
		one 2,500 word essay	50%
		one 1 hour written examination	30%

Bibliography

- Armstrong, R. J., et al., eds. *Francis of Assisi: Early Documents*. 3 vols. New York: New City, 1999-2001.
- Brooke, R. *Early Franciscan Government*. London: Oxford University Press, 1959.
- Burr, D. *The Spiritual Franciscans: From Protest to Persecution in the Century after Saint Francis*. Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania State University Press, 2001.
- Esser, K. *Origins of the Franciscan Order*. Chicago: Franciscan Herald, 1970.
- Huber, R. M. *A Documented History of the Franciscan Order 1182-1517*. Milwaukee, WI: Nowiny Publishing Apostolate, 1944.
- Iriarte, L. *Franciscan History*. Chicago: Franciscan Herald, 1983.
- Landini, L. *The Causes of Clericalisation of the Order of Friars Minor 1209-1260*. Chicago: Franciscan Herald, 1969.
- Moorman, J. *A History of the Franciscan Order from its Origins to the Year 1517*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1968.
- Nimmo, D. *Reform and Division in the Franciscan Order (1226-1538)*. Rome: Capuchin Historical Institute, 1987.
- Short, W. *The Franciscans*. Wilmington, DE: Michael Glazier, 1989.

Christopher Shorrocks ofm conv

Semester 1
Tuesday afternoon
2009

A study of the nature, content, and spiritual theology of the foundational texts of the Franciscan movement according to the latest critical research. The texts will be studied within the context of the development of the Franciscan movement, the religious trends of the thirteenth century. Particular themes will be identified as being integral to an understanding of the Franciscan charism and their relevance to contemporary Franciscan experience.

Prerequisites: DS125/225 is recommended

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:	first level	two 500 word exercises	2 x 10%
		one 2,000 word essay	50%
		one 1 hour written examination	30%
	second level	one 1,500 word critical review exercise	20%
		one 2,500 word essay	50%
		one 1 hour written examination	30%

Bibliography

Armstrong, R. J., ed. *The Lady, Clare of Assisi: Early Documents*, rev. ed. New York: New City, 2006.

Armstrong, R. J., et al., eds. *Francis of Assisi: Early Documents*. 3 vols. New York: New City, 1999-2001.

Fleming, J. V. *An Introduction to the Franciscan Literature of the Middle Ages*. Chicago: Franciscan Herald, 1977.

Hammond, J. M., ed. *Francis of Assisi: History, Hagiography and Hermeneutics in the Early Documents*. Hyde Park, NY: New City, 2004.

Iriarte, L. *The Franciscan Calling*. Chicago: Franciscan Herald, 1974.

Lapsanski, D. V. *Evangelical Perfection: An Historical Examination of the Concept in the Early Franciscan Sources*. St Bonaventure, NY: Franciscan Institute, 1977.

Matura, T. *Francis of Assisi: The Message in His Writings*. St Bonaventure, NY: Franciscan Institute, 1997.

Nguyen, N. V.-K. *The Teacher of his Heart: Images of God in the Writings of St Francis of Assisi*. St Bonaventure, NY: Franciscan Institute, 1994.

Petersen, I. J. *Clare of Assisi: A Biographical Study*. Quincy, IL: Franciscan, 1993.

Short, W. *Poverty and Joy: The Franciscan Tradition*. London: Darton, Longman & Todd, 1999.

The English Spiritual Tradition A: The Medieval Period

DS223

This unit will be mainly concerned with the English writers of the 14th Century: Richard Rolle, Julian of Norwich, Walter Hilton and the *Cloud of Unknowing*.

Prerequisites: two units of Spirituality

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: two 1,000 word seminar presentations 2 x 25%
one 2,500 word essay 50%

Required Reading

Each student should have available each of the following:

Julian of Norwich. *Revelations of Divine Love*. Penguin Classics.

Richard Rolle. *The Fire of Love*. Penguin Classics.

The Book of Margery Kempe. Penguin Classics.

The Cloud of Unknowing and Other Works. Penguin Classics.

Walter Hilton. *The Ladder of Perfection*. Penguin Classics.

Bibliography

Cooper, A. *Julian of Norwich: Reflections on Selected Texts*. Homebush: St Paul's, 1986.

Cooper, A. *The Cloud: Reflections on Selected Texts*. Homebush: St Paul's, 1989.

Gatta, J. *Three Spiritual Directors for Our Time*. Cambridge: Cowley, 1986.

Hughes, J. *Pastors and Visionaries*. Woodbridge: Boydell & Brewer, 1988.

Kennedy, D. G. *Incarnation and Hilton's Spirituality*. Salzburg: OLW, 1988.

Knowles, D. *The English Mystical Tradition*. London: Burns & Oates, 1961.

Lochrie, K. *Margery Kempe*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1994.

Mursell, G. *English Spirituality from Earliest Times to 1700*. 2 vols. London: SPCK, 2001.

Nieva, C. *This Transcending God: The Teaching of the Author of "Cloud of Unknowing."*
London: Mitre Press, 1970.

Austin Cooper omi AM

2010

The English Spiritual Tradition B: The Modern Period

DS224

This unit will be mainly concerned with the English writers from the Reformation period to the present: Thomas More, John Fisher, Austin Baker, Richard Challoner, John Chapman, Ronald Knox, C. S. Lewis. Attention will also be given to poets including: John Donne, George Herbert, Gerald Manly Hopkins, John Henry Newman, T. S. Eliot, R. S. Thomas.

Prerequisites: two units of Spirituality

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: two 1,000 word seminar presentations 2 x 25%
one 2,500 word essay 50%

Required Reading

Each student should have available each of the following:

Thomas More. *Dialogue of Comfort against Tribulation*. London, 1977.

John Fisher. *Defence of the Priesthood*. London, 1935.

Austin Baker. *Holy Wisdom*. London, 1950.

Richard Challoner. *Meditations for Every Day of the Year*. London, 1935.

John Chapman. *Spiritual Letters*. London, 1939.

C. S. Lewis. *The Four Loves*. London, 1963.

Ronald A. Knox. *Pastoral Sermons*. London, 1955.

Bibliography

Davis, C., ed. *English Spiritual Writers*. London: Burns & Oates, 1961.

Dupre, L., and D. Saliers, eds. *Christian Spirituality: Post Reformation and Modern*. New York: Crossroad, 1996.

Healey, C. J. *Christian Spirituality: An Introduction to the Heritage*. New York: Alba House, 1998.

Jones, C., et al., eds. *The Study of Spirituality*. London: SPCK, 1986.

Knowles, D. *English Mystical Tradition*. London: Burns & Oates, 1961.

Mursell, G. *English Spirituality*. 2 vols. London: SPCK, 2001.

Austin Cooper omi AM

Semester 2
Wednesday morning
2009

Christian Spirituality Seminar

DS397/398

This seminar is available to students who have completed two levels of Christian Spirituality. There will be regular sessions in which students will be guided in personal research on a topic of their own choice, which has been approved by the lecturer and the Chair of Examiners for Field D.

Prerequisites: two levels of Spirituality

Assessment: DS397 (15 points) one 5,000 word essay
DS398 (30 points) one 10,000 word essay

DS398 may be completed over two semesters as DS398A (part 1) and DS398B (part 2).

Austin Cooper omi AM

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

Non-Degree Units

NM401 **Administration of the Sacrament of Penance and Moral Guidance**
2009: Semester 1 A Ireland (coordinator)

Administration of the Sacrament of Penance and Moral Guidance

NM401

This unit is a practicum to prepare future confessors for sacramental service in the Catholic Church. It is restricted to Catholic deacons who are candidates for the Priesthood. The unit examines the official decrees and teaching on the administration of the Sacraments of Penance and Anointing of the Sick. The unit begins with a restatement of the Christological and Ecclesiological dimensions of Penance. It then proceeds to deal with the pastoral care of the penitent and the duties and rights of both penitent and confessor. As this unit is a practicum, various guest speakers deal with subjects such as psychology and reconciliation, the liturgy of reconciliation, the canonical requirements, and medical and family issues.

Prerequisites: units in Moral Theology and Canon Law

Requirements: 2½ hours per week

Assessment: one 30 minute formal oral examination

Bibliography

- Doran, K. *More Joy in Heaven! Confession, the Sacrament of Reconciliation*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1988.
- Grün, A. *The Seven Sacraments*. Translated by J. Cumming. New York: Continuum, 2003.
- Huels, J. M. *Empowerment for Ministry*. New York: Paulist, 2003.
- Kelly, G. *The Good Confessor*. Dublin: Clonmore & Reynolds, 1952 (reprint, 1959).
- Luijten, E. *Sacramental Forgiveness as a Gift of God: Thomas Aquinas on the Sacrament of Penance*. Leuven: Peeters, 2003.
- Stasiak, K. *A Confessor's Handbook*. Mahwah, NY: Paulist, 1999.

Anthony Ireland (coordinator)

Semester 1
Thursday morning
2009

Postgraduate Studies

Postgraduate Studies

The wide range of postgraduate studies available at CTC makes further study in theology and philosophy accessible to students with varying undergraduate backgrounds, and diverse interests.

- *Theology graduates* can undertake further, specialised study through coursework and research
- *Graduates from other disciplines* can commence theological studies through coursework degrees at postgraduate level
- *Graduates who are engaged in active ministry* can integrate further theological study with the pastoral concerns of ministry through Advanced Ministry Studies

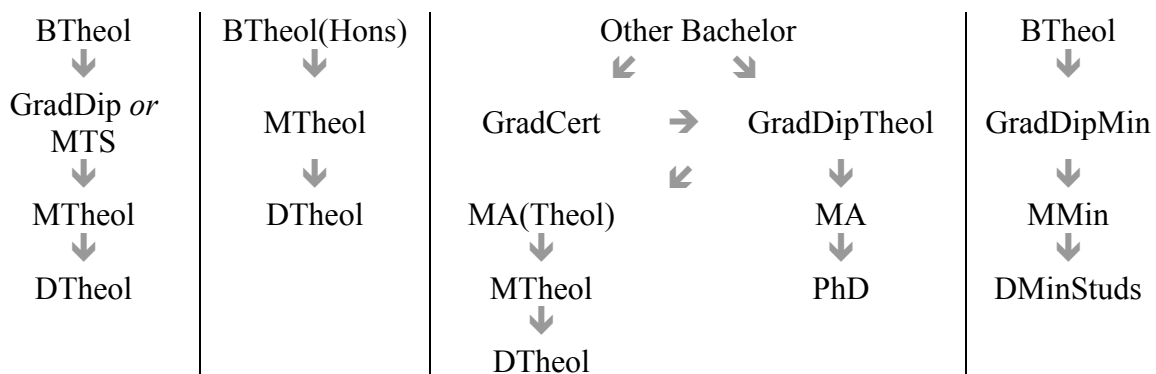
Enquiries

Rev. Dr Shane Mackinlay
 Postgraduate and Research Coordinator
smackinlay@ctc.edu.au
 (03) 9412 3363

Graduate Certificate in Liturgy *Graduate Certificate in Teaching Religious Education*

Dr Frances Baker rsm
 Deputy Master
fbaker@ctc.edu.au
 (03) 9412 3303

Typical Postgraduate Study Paths



Enrolment Procedures

Enrolment

Arrange for an interview with the Postgraduate and Research Coordinator to discuss your proposed course of studies.

Applicants for research degrees are responsible for approaching and nominating an appropriate supervisor in the area of study. Final approval of supervisors rests with the MCD Research Studies Committee.

New students are requested to present the following (all documentation must be original):

- birth certificate or passport
- transcript(s) of any previous tertiary studies
- tax file number (if fees are to be paid through FEE-HELP)

Re-enrolment

Arrange for an interview with the Postgraduate Coordinator to discuss your proposed course of studies and complete the appropriate re-enrolment form.

Change of Enrolment

All changes to enrolment must be approved by the Postgraduate Coordinator. Enrolment in a coursework unit after the first week of lectures is at the Postgraduate Coordinator's discretion, and in consultation with the lecturer.

2009 Census Dates

March 20th Final date to change semester one enrolment without penalty

August 14th Final date to change semester two enrolment without penalty

Fees

Coursework Units: \$1,032 per 15-point unit
\$688 per 10 point unit
\$344 per 5 point unit

Masters Thesis: \$4,128 (minor thesis)
\$6,192 (major thesis)

Doctoral Research: \$7,990 per annum (or pro-rata)
*A tuition scholarship is normally available after one year
(or part time equivalent) of doctoral studies is completed*

FEE-HELP

Postgraduate students who are Australian citizens, or hold a permanent humanitarian visa, may pay their tuition fees by FEE-HELP. Please note that *no loan fees* apply for using FEE-HELP in a postgraduate course. See the FEE-HELP information on page 28 for more details.

Postgraduate Coursework Studies

Assessment

Coursework Units also available to Undergraduate Students (levels 1–3)

In coursework units offered to both undergraduate and postgraduate students:

- As well as any learning outcomes identified for undergraduate students, postgraduate students will also be encouraged to develop a specific topic of research in a critically rigorous, sustained and self-directed manner.
- Unit descriptions in the undergraduate section of this handbook specify assessment requirements for *undergraduate* students only. *Postgraduate* students are required to complete the equivalent of 6,000 words of assessment in *all* coursework units they undertake (or 4,000 words for 10 point units, and 2,000 words for 5 point units).
- One assessment task in each unit must be at least 3,000 words in length.
- In most units, postgraduate students will need to complete additional or longer tasks than those that are listed for undergraduate students.
- In addition to any quantitative difference from the undergraduate assessment requirements for a unit, postgraduate students are also expected to demonstrate a *qualitative* difference in the work they present.

Postgraduate Units (level 4)

- Unless specified otherwise, fourth level units are assessed by *one single piece of work of 6,000 words* (or 12,000 words for a 30-point unit).
- Two copies of the essay should be submitted.
- This essay is marked independently by two examiners, with the final grade being the average of the two independent marks.
- Written comments from both examiners will be returned to the student.
- In seminar units (CD497, etc.), students must complete an Outline for Postgraduate Reading Unit form in consultation with the supervisor of the unit, and submit it to the Postgraduate Coordinator for approval.

Graduate Certificate in Theology – GradCertTheol

The GradCertTheol offers an introduction to the discipline of theology. It is designed to enable graduates to work at a level that gives them initial foundations for engaging in serious theological reflection, and possibly for undertaking further study in theology.

Entry Requirements: Bachelor's degree (or equivalent)

Structure: three semester units at level 3 or level 4

- all units are taken from GradDipTheol foundational studies
- study must include 3 disciplines in 2 fields

Normal Duration: 1 semester – 2 years

Articulation: Graduate Diploma in Theology

Graduate Certificate in Liturgy – GradCertLit

The GradCertLit offers an integrated, focussed and practical programme of studies for students who have an undergraduate qualification and who wish to pursue a systematic specialisation in liturgy.

Entry Requirements: Bachelor's degree (or equivalent)

Structure: 45 credit points:

- one foundational unit (10 points):
DL350 Liturgical Foundations
- three elective units (3 x 10 points):
 - DL360 Spirit and Word
 - DL361 Celebrating the Eucharist
 - DL362 Rites of Life and Death
or DL363 Rites of Commitment
- one integrative unit (5 points):
DL380 Liturgical Leadership

All GradCertLit units are taught on weekends

Normal Duration: 1 semester – 2 years

Articulation: Graduate Diploma in Theology

Enquiries: Dr Frances Baker rsm

Enrolments: Rev. Dr Shane Mackinlay

Graduate Certificate in Teaching Religious Education

– GradCertTeachRE

Venue: Corpus Christi School
29 Russell Street
Werribee

The GradCertTeachRE is designed for those seeking accreditation to teach religious education in Catholic schools. It provides an opportunity for students to develop and deepen their understanding of scripture, theology and religious education, so as to assist them in the preparation, implementation and evaluation of programs of religious education.

Entry Requirements: Bachelor's degree (or equivalent)

Structure: 45 credit points:

- BS360 Sacred Scripture: A Foundation for Teaching Religious Education (10 points)
- CD360 Foundational Theology for Teaching Religious Education (10 points)
- CD361 Living Christian Faith: Sacramental and Moral Life (15 Points)
- DR360 Introduction to the Principles and Practice of Religious Education (10 points)

*All GradCertTeachRE units are taught intensively,
on one Friday during school holidays and on three Saturdays*

Normal Duration: 1 semester – 2 years

Articulation: Graduate Diploma in Theology

Enquiries: Dr Frances Baker rsm

Enrolments: Rev. Dr Shane Mackinlay

Graduate Diploma in Theology – GradDipTheol

The GradDipTheol offers a general introduction to the discipline of theology. It is designed to enable graduates to work at a level that equips them to engage in serious theological reflection, and possibly to undertake further study in theology.

Entry Requirements: Bachelor's degree (or equivalent)

Structure: six semester units at level 3 or level 4

- three foundational units (across 3 disciplines in 2 fields)
- three elective units

Candidates who are graduates in theology undertake all six units as electives

foundational units include:

- AP350 Philosophy of the Human Person
- BS350 Introduction to the Old/First Testament
- BS351 Introduction to the New Testament
- CD350 Introduction to Theology
- CH350 Introduction to Church History:
Early Church, Middle Ages, Reformation
- DM350 Fundamental Moral Theology

Candidates who have completed an MCD Graduate Certificate will be given credit for 3 units of the GradDipTheol, including 1 foundational unit in Field D

Normal Duration: 1 – 3 years

Articulation: Master of Arts (Theology)
Master of Arts (Specialised)

*If GradDip includes a 12,000 word essay of distinction standard:
Master of Arts (Research)*

*If an undergraduate degree in theology has previously been completed, and the GradDipTheol includes a 12,000 word essay of distinction standard:
Master of Theology*

Specialised Graduate Diplomas

Students who have completed initial theological studies may enrol in a specialised Graduate Diploma to pursue their interest in a particular theological discipline:

Graduate Diploma in Biblical Studies – *GradDipBibStuds*
Graduate Diploma in Church History – *GradDipChHist*
Graduate Diploma in Faith Leadership – *GradDipFaithLead*
Graduate Diploma in Liturgy – *GradDipLit*
Graduate Diploma in Moral Theology – *GradDipMoralTheol*
Graduate Diploma in Pastoral Care – *GradDipPastCare*
Graduate Diploma in Philosophy – *GradDipPhil*
Graduate Diploma in Religious Education – *GradDipRE*
Graduate Diploma in Social Justice – *GradDipSocJust*
Graduate Diploma in Spirituality – *GradDipSpirit*
Graduate Diploma in Systematic Theology – *GradDipSysTheol*

Entry Requirements: Bachelor of Theology (or equivalent)
or Graduate Diploma in Theology

Structure: six semester units at level 3 or level 4
including four units in the discipline of specialisation

Normal Duration: 1 – 3 years

Articulation: Master of Arts (Theology)
Master of Arts (Specialised)
If GradDip includes a 12,000 word essay of distinction standard:
Master of Arts (Research)
Master of Theology

Graduate Diploma in Ministry – GradDipMin

The GradDipMin aims to equip people in active ministry with skills in theological reflection, to focus on the context and experience of ministry, and to develop particular interests in applied theology.

Entry Requirements: Bachelor of Theology (or equivalent);
and involvement in the practice of ministry for at least two years

Structure:

- three semester units at level 4
- one advanced ministry studies residential school
- one collegium group on the theme of theology and ministry
- one collegium group on the theme of ministry and culture; *or*
one semester unit in applied theology at postgraduate level

Normal Duration: 1 – 3 years

Articulation: Master of Ministry

Master of Theological Studies – MTS

The MTS is a coursework Master's degree designed to provide a wide coverage of theological subjects for those who already hold a primary degree in theology.

Entry Requirements: Bachelor of Theology (or equivalent)

Structure: eight semester units at level 3
two semester units at level 4

These coursework requirements may include:

- up to two supervised ministry placements (each equivalent to one unit at level 3)
- a 25,000 word synthesis of an interdisciplinary nature, with an oral examination of 60 minutes before two examiners (equivalent to three units at level 4)
- an oral examination of 90 minutes before three examiners (equivalent to three units at level 4)

Normal Duration: 1½ – 3 years

Articulation: *If MTS includes a 12,000 word essay of distinction standard:*
Master of Arts
Master of Theology

If MTS includes a 12,000 word essay of high distinction standard:
Doctor of Philosophy

Master of Arts (Theology) – MA(Theol)

The MA(Theol) allows students who have completed initial graduate studies in theology to pursue further coursework studies.

Entry Requirements: Graduate Diploma in Theology (or equivalent)

Structure: six semester units at level 4

Normal Duration: 1 – 4 years

Articulation: *If MA(Theol) includes a 12,000 word essay of distinction standard:
Master of Theology*

Specialised Master of Arts

Students who have completed initial graduate studies in theology may enrol in a specialised Master of Arts to pursue their interest in a particular theological discipline:

Master of Arts (Biblical Studies) – *MA(BibStuds)*

Master of Arts (Church History) – *MA(ChHist)*

Master of Arts (Faith Leadership) – *MA(FaithLead)*

Master of Arts (Liturgy) – *MA(Lit)*

Master of Arts (Moral Theology) – *MA(MoralTheol)*

Master of Arts (Pastoral Care) – *MA(PastCare)*

Master of Arts (Philosophy) – *MA(Phil)*

Master of Arts (Religious Education) – *MA(RE)*

Master of Arts (Social Justice) – *MA(SocJust)*

Master of Arts (Spirituality) – *MA(Spirit)*

Master of Arts (Systematic Theology) – *MA(SysTheol)*

Entry Requirements: Graduate Diploma in Theology (or equivalent)

Structure: six semester units at level 4
including four units in the discipline of specialisation

Normal Duration: 1 – 4 years

Articulation: *If MA includes a 12,000 word essay of distinction standard:
Master of Theology*

Postgraduate Research Studies

Postgraduate research degrees are undertaken by completion of a thesis under the individual supervision of a member of the CTC academic staff, who have a wide range of expertise and interest. Research students have full borrowing rights at all the libraries of the Melbourne College of Divinity, and are supported by a regular program of postgraduate seminars, where they have the opportunity to meet with other research students, and to discuss the progress of their own work.

Enquiries: Rev. Dr Shane Mackinlay
Postgraduate and Research Coordinator
smackinlay@ctc.edu.au
(03) 9412 3363

Grants, Scholarships and Facilities for Research Students

Australian Postgraduate Award

Australian Postgraduate Awards pay tuition fees, and a non-taxable living allowance for up to three years. These are open to Australian and New Zealand citizens. The MCD has been awarded an average of three new APAs annually since 2002.

Endeavour International Student Postgraduate Research Scholarship

EISPRS scholarships pay tuition fees and health insurance costs, and are open to Overseas Students only.

Doctoral Tuition Fees

A tuition scholarship is normally granted to doctoral students after one year (or part time equivalent) of doctoral studies is successfully completed.

Conference Travel Grant

Research students may apply for a Conference Travel Grant (up to \$2,500) to cover registration and conference costs for a conference where they will be delivering a peer-reviewed paper.

Study Carrels

A number of lockable study carrels are available in the Mannix Library for use by research students. Allocations are made at the beginning of each year, on payment of the annual charge. Applications should be made to the Deputy Master by the end of November.

Applications and Information

Contact the Postgraduate and Research Coordinator (see above) or visit the MCD website: www.mcd.edu.au

Master of Theology – MTheol

The MTheol is a research degree open to theology graduates whose studies include an extended essay demonstrating research competence in a theological discipline.

Entry Requirements: Bachelor of Theology with Honours (H1 or H2A);
or Bachelor of Theology, and a Graduate Diploma in Theology that includes a 12,000 word essay of distinction standard;
or Specialised Graduate Diploma in a theological discipline, including a 12,000 word essay of distinction standard;
or Master of Arts (Theology), including a 12,000 word essay of distinction standard;
or Master of Arts (Specialised) in a theological discipline, including a 12,000 word essay of distinction standard;
or two undergraduate degrees (one of which is in theology), and a 12,000 word essay of distinction standard;
or Master of Ministry;
or equivalent qualifications (e.g., publications)

Structure: minor thesis of 25,000 words, building on two semester units at level 4;
or major thesis of 40,000 words

Normal Duration: 1½ – 4 years

Articulation: Any MCD doctoral degree

Master of Arts – MA

The MA is a research degree that allows candidates who have completed initial graduate studies in theology to pursue research in theology or a related discipline.

Entry Requirements: Graduate Diploma in Theology (or equivalent) that includes a 12,000 word essay of distinction standard

Structure: minor thesis of 25,000 words, building on two semester units at level 4;
or major thesis of 40,000 words

Normal Duration: 1 – 4 years

Articulation: Doctor of Philosophy

Master of Ministry – MMin

The primary focus of the MMin is the context and experience of ministry. The degree provides for the individual development of theological and sociological analyses of church and ministry in a particular setting.

The program offers the opportunity for clergy and other ministers to engage in a significant academic enterprise, become better informed of recent developments in theological disciplines, and demonstrate the integration of theory and practice of ministry through a supervised research project.

Entry Requirements: Graduate Diploma in Ministry (or equivalent);
and involvement in the practice of ministry for at least three years

Structure: *Coursework*

two of the following:

- one semester unit at level 4 in applied theology
- one collegium group on the theme of ministry and culture
- one advanced ministry studies residential school

Research Planning

final research school

development and approval of a proposal for
a supervised research project

Supervised Research Project

examined by a report of 25,000 words

Normal Duration: 1 – 4 years

Articulation: Master of Theology
Doctor of Ministry Studies

Doctor of Theology – DTheol

The DTheol requires the writing of a thesis that forms a distinct contribution to theological learning, and shows evidence of original research and the exercise of independent critical power.

Entry Requirements: Master of Theology (or equivalent)

Structure: thesis of 100,000 words

Normal Duration: 3 – 6 years

Doctor of Philosophy – PhD

The PhD is a research degree that enables interaction with the discipline of theology by building on studies undertaken in a previous degree, usually in other disciplines.

Entry Requirements: Master's degree that includes a thesis;
or Bachelor of Theology with Honours (H1);
or Master of Theological Studies that includes
a 12,000 word essay of high distinction standard;
or equivalent professional or academic attainment

Structure: thesis of 100,000 words

Normal Duration: 3 – 6 years

Doctor of Ministry Studies – DMinStuds

The DMinStuds is a professional research doctorate dealing with significant contemporary issues in the practice of ministry at the highest level of academic understanding. The primary focus of the degree is a research project grounded in the context and experience of ministry; this provides significant opportunities for candidates to develop theological and sociological analyses of church and ministry in a particular setting.

Entry Requirements: Master of Ministry, Master of Theology, or Doctor of Theology;
and involvement in the practice of ministry for at least six years

Structure: *Qualifying component (depends on entry)*

- MMin graduates: two semester units at level 4
- MTheol graduates: one collegium group,
and one advanced ministry studies residential school
- All entrants: an essay of 5,000 words

Coursework and Research Preparation

two semester units at doctoral level

participation in a doctoral research seminar

development and approval of a proposal for a supervised research project

Supervised Research Project

examined by a thesis of 50,000 words,

and oral defence of 60 minutes

Normal Duration: 3 – 6 years

Postgraduate Units

Postgraduate Units

Students undertaking the Graduate Diploma in Theology or the Master of Theological Studies will find level three units in the undergraduate section.

A “level” is normally taken as two units of a particular standard.

AP350	Philosophy of the Human Person 2009: Semester 1	Gregory McCormick op
AP431	Christianity in a Post-Christian Culture 2010	Gregory McCormick op
AP432	Ethics and Healthcare Issues 2009: Semester 1	Norman Ford sdb
AP497/498	Philosophy Seminar 2009: Semesters 1 & 2	Shane Mackinlay and John Maher omi (coordinators)

BS350	Introduction to the Old Testament 2009: Semester 1	Brian Boyle msc
BS351	Introduction to the New Testament 2009: Semester 2	Dinh Anh Nhue Nguyen ofm conv
BS360	Sacred Scripture: A Foundation for Teaching Religious Education 2009: Semester 1	Brian Boyle msc and B Rod Doyle cfc
BS412	The Prophecy of Jeremiah 2010	Brian Boyle msc
BS413	Matthew’s Wisdom 2010	B Rod Doyle cfc
BS4500	Re-Visioning of Biblical Interpretation: The Bible and Art – YTU 2009: Semester 1 <i>crosslisted CH4500 and DT4500</i>	Claire Renkin (coordinator)
BS497/498	Biblical Studies Seminar 2009: Semesters 1 & 2	Anthony Dean (coordinator)

CD350	Introduction to Theology 2009: Semester 2	Terence Curtin
CD360	Foundational Theology for Teaching Religious Education 2009: Semester 2	Denise Goodwin
CD361	Living Christian Faith: Sacramental and Moral Life 2010	Frances Baker
CD402	God: Origin and End 2009: Semester 1	Paul Connell
CD405	Eucharist and Anointing of the Sick 2010	Terry Curtin and Peter Matheson
CD412	John Macquarrie: Dialectical Theism 2010	Paul Connell
CD413	Balthasar’s Theology of the Easter Mystery 2009: Semester 2	Paul Connell

Postgraduate Units

- CD419** **The Sacrament of Orders: History and Theology**
2009: Semester 2 Anthony Ireland (coordinator)
- CD428** **Christian Anthropology: In the Divine Image**
2009: Semester 2 Frances Baker rsm
- CD450** **Theological Synthesis**
2009: Semesters 1 & 2 Paul Connell (coordinator)
- CD497/498** **Systematic Theology Seminar**
2009: Semesters 1 & 2 Paul Connell (coordinator)
- CT406** **Research Approaches for Theology – UFT**
2009: Semester 1 Peter Sherlock
crosslisted AP406/BS406/CH406
-
- CH350** **Introduction to Church History: Early Church, Middle Ages, Reformation**
2009: Semester 1 Ian Murdoch sdb (coordinator)
- CH414** **The Great Schism of the West: 1378–1417**
2010 Ian Murdoch sdb
- CH420** **The Council in History: John XXIII and Vatican II**
2009: Semester 2 Ian Murdoch sdb
- CH434** **Bonaventure, ‘Life of St Francis’**
2010 Ian Murdoch sdb
- CH436** **Christian Pilgrimage**
2011 Austin Cooper omi AM
- CH437** **The Apostolic Poverty Controversy, 1322 – c.1340**
2010 Ian Murdoch sdb
- CH438** **John Henry Newman & the Church in the 19th Century**
2009: Semester 1 Austin Cooper omi AM
- CH497/498** **The Practice of History**
2009: Semesters 1 & 2 Austin Cooper omi AM
-
- DL350** **Liturgical Foundations**
2009: Semester 1 Tom Knowles sss
- DL360** **Spirit and Word**
2009: Semester 2 Elio Capra sdb
- DL361** **Celebrating the Eucharist**
2010 Tom Knowles sss and Margaret Smith sgs
- DL362** **Rites of Life and Death**
2009: Semester 1 Elio Capra sdb
- DL363** **Rites of Commitment**
2010 Elio Capra sdb
- DL380** **Liturgical Leadership**
2009: Semester 2 Tom Knowles sss and Margaret Smith sgs
- DL497/498** **Liturgy Research Seminar**
2009: Semesters 1 & 2 Tom Knowles sss

Postgraduate Units

- DM350** **Fundamental Moral Theology**
2009: Semester 1 Frances Baker rsm
- DM497/498** **Moral Theology Seminar**
2009: Semesters 1 & 2 Frances Baker rsm (coordinator)
-
- DP415** **Introduction to Supervision for Ministry – Whitley/UFT/CCTC**
2009: Intensive Anne Mallaby, Barbara Spencer, Roslyn Wright
-
- DR360** **Introduction to the Principles & Practice of Religious Education**
2010 Denise Goodwin
- DR497/498** **Religious Education Seminar**
2009: Semesters 1 & 2 Peter Varengo sdb
-
- DS497/498** **Christian Spirituality Seminar**
2009: Semesters 1 & 2 Austin Cooper omi AM (coordinator)
-
- DT4708** **Faith Leadership Graduate Seminar – YTU**
2009: Semester 2 Catherine McCahill
-
- PDS405** **Spiritual Exercises: Theory – ICSPF**
2009: Intensive Michael Smith sj
- PDS406** **Spiritual Exercises: Practice – ICSPF**
2009: Intensive Peter Saunders and Joan Jennings
- PDS407** **Spiritual Exercises: Theory and Practice – ICSPF**
2009: Intensive Michael Smith sj and Peter Saunders
- PDS410** **Supervised Retreat Direction – ICSPF**
2009: Semesters 1 & 2 Joan Jennings
- PDS415** **The Weeks of Spiritual Exercise – ICSPF**
2009: Intensive Michael Smith sj
- PDS425** **Key Meditations and Rules in the Spiritual Exercises – ICSPF**
2009: Intensive Michael Smith sj
- PGS420** **Spirituality Research Seminar – ICSPF**
2009: Semesters 1 & 2 Timothy McGowan

This unit is devoted to the systematic examination of the basic presuppositions, concepts and theoretical frameworks that have shaped the Western philosophical understanding of human personhood. The topics covered in this unit include nature, agency and subjectivity; the relation between the human body and language; knowledge, freedom and the personal capacity for transcendence; ethics and sexual difference. A number of contemporary approaches to the understanding of human nature will be discussed in relation to the human person as a moral and social subject.

Prerequisites: this unit is not available to students who have completed AP127

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: one 4,000 word essay 60%
one 2 hour written examination 40%

Bibliography

- Dupre, L. *Transcendent Selfhood: The Loss and Recovery of the Inner Life*. New York: Seabury, 1976.
- Levinas, E. *Ethics and Infinity. Conversations with Philippe Nemo*. Translated by Richard Cohen. Pittsburgh: Duquesne University Press, 2001.
- Matthew, E. *Twentieth Century French Philosophy*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1996.
- Moran, D. *Introduction to Phenomenology*. London: Routledge, 2000.
- Scheler, M. *Man's Place in Nature*. Translated and introduced by H. Meyerhoff. Boston: Beacon Press, 1961.
- Stevenson, L. *The Study of Human Nature: A Reader*, 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2000.
- Taylor, C. *Sources of the Self: The Making of the Modern Identity*. New Haven: Cambridge University Press, 1989.
- Trigg, R. *Ideas of Human Nature: A Historical Introduction*, 2nd ed. Oxford: Blackwell, 1989.

Gregory McCormick op

Semester 1
Wednesday evening
2009

For almost 2000 years Western culture has spoken of God in Christian terms. The question confronting Christian (and other) thinkers at the beginning of the 21st century is whether this grand narrative is now exhausted. For many, this would seem to be an accomplished fact; Christianity may be appreciated for having provided a framework for modern society, but since the Enlightenment it is now taken for granted that the values informing the West can be accepted and justified without the support traditionally provided by Christianity. This unit locates a trajectory in the critique of Christianity begun by Friedrich Nietzsche, pursuing it through the responses of the German phenomenologist Max Scheler, and, especially, in our own time, the French philosophical anthropologist and literary critic, René Girard. Also studied are intersecting and alternative approaches to Christianity by contemporary philosophers. The first part of the unit will be devoted to an examination of Nietzsche's *Genealogy of Morality*. The second part of the unit will consist of a reading of Scheler's essay, *Ressentiment*. The third part of the unit examines Girard's notions of scapegoating, sacred violence and the founding of the social order in the light of his model of mimetic or triangular desire. The final part will consider the strengths and weaknesses of Girard's theory in the light of a number of contemporary philosophers, including the relevance of Girard's theory to a number of topical issues pertaining to Australian identity.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: one 6,000 word essay

Bibliography

- Fleming, C. *René Girard: Violence and Mimesis*. Cambridge: Polity, 2004.
- Fraser, G. *Redeeming Nietzsche: On the Piety of Unbelief*. London: Routledge, 2002.
- Gauchet, M. *The Disenchantment of the World: A Political History of Religion*. Translated by O. Burge. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1999.
- Girard, R. *Violence and the Sacred*. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press, 1977.
- Girard, R. *The Scapegoat*. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press, 1986.
- Milbank, J. *Theology and Social Theory: Beyond Secular Reason*, 2nd ed. Oxford: Blackwell, 2006.
- Nietzsche, F. *On the Genealogy of Morality and Other Writings*, rev. student ed. Translated by C. Diethe, and ed. by K. Ansell-Pearson. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2006.
- Scheler, M. *Ressentiment*. Translated by L. B. Coser and W. W. Holdheim. Marquette Studies in Philosophy, no 4. Milwaukee, WI: Marquette University Press, 1994.
- Taylor, C. *Sources of the Self: The Making of Modern Identity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- Vattimo, G. *Belief*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1999.

This unit begins with a brief exposition of some key concepts: subjective and objective aspects of the human person as a morally responsible agent with a rational and social nature, the meaning of ethics, ethical reasoning in the light of what is the *good of* and *for* persons; the relevance of secular and traditional criteria for determining morally good and bad actions vis-à-vis the Christian tradition and sound reasoning. This part concludes with the role of conscience in decision-making.

In the light of the above foundation concepts and the relevant scientific and/or medical facts, consideration is given to ethical issues in health care selected from the following: the duty of reasonable care of health and life with its stages from conception to death; responsibilities of all involved in health care; ordinary and extra-ordinary means of medical treatment for sickness and diseases from before birth to palliative care at the end of life; human reproductive technology and embryo research.

Prerequisites:	none
Requirements:	3 hours per week
Assessment:	one 6,000 word essay

Bibliography

- Ashcroft, R. E., et al., eds. *Principles of Health Care Ethics*. Chichester, West Sussex: John Wiley & Sons, 2007.
- Ashley, B. M., J. deBlois, and K. D. O'Rourke. *Health Care Ethics: A Theological Analysis*, 5th ed. Washington, DC: Georgetown University Press, 2006. chaps 1–2.
- Bass, M. *Palliative Care Resuscitation*, Hoboken, NJ: Wiley, 2006.
- Beauchamp, T., and J. Childress. *Principles of Biomedical Ethics*, 5th ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2001
- Ford, N. *The Prenatal Person: Ethics from Conception to Birth*. Oxford: Blackwell, 2002.
- John Paul II. *Evangelium vitae*. Encyclical Letter. 1995.
- Kuhse, H., and P. Singer, eds. *Bioethics: An Anthology*, 2nd ed. Oxford: Blackwell, 2006.
- O'Rourke, K. D., ed. *A Primer for Health Care Ethics: Essays for a Pluralist Society*, 2nd ed. Washington, DC: Georgetown University Press, 2000.
- Singer, P. *Rethinking Life and Death: The Collapse of our Traditional Ethics*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1995.
- Taylor, C. R., and R. Dell'Oro, eds. *Health and Human Flourishing*. Washington, DC: Georgetown University Press, 2006.

Norman Ford sdb

Semester 1
Wednesday evening
2009

Students follow a course of reading set in agreement with their supervisor, who is chosen from within the department. Students are to meet regularly, at least monthly, with their supervisors to discuss their progress and share the fruits of their research in seminars. Each student's topic and its bibliography must also be approved by the Chair of Examiners for Field A.

Prerequisites: as required by the MCD Coursework Studies Committee

Assessment: AP497 (15 points) one 6,000 word essay
 AP498 (30 points) one 12,000 word research essay

AP498 may be completed over two semesters as AP498A (part 1) and AP498B (part 2).

Students contemplating the philosophy seminar could also consider enrolling in one or more third level semester units offered by the Philosophy Department of Monash University, or the School of Philosophy at Australian Catholic University.

Semesters 1 & 2

Shane Mackinlay and John Maher omi (coordinators)

2009

Introduction to the Old/First Testament

BS350

Foundational Unit for GradDipTheol and MDiv

This is an introductory unit to the literature and faith of the Old/First Testament of the Bible. It seeks to explore that literature in the context of the history, religion, culture and society of Israel as a nation in the Ancient Near East. The Old Testament is appreciated as an inspired expression of monotheistic faith in its own right. Topics include the charism of biblical inspiration, religion in Israel, prophecy in Israel, critical methods in interpreting biblical texts, wisdom literature, and apocalypticism.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: one 1,000 word short assignment 20%
 one 1,500 word seminar paper 30%
 one 3,500 word essay 50%

Bibliography

Brueggemann, W. *An Introduction to the Old Testament: The Canon and Christian Imagination*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 2003.

Collins, J. J. *Introduction to the Hebrew Bible*. Minneapolis: Fortress Press, 2004.

Frick, F. S. *A Journey through the Hebrew Scriptures*. 2nd, rev. ed. Belmont, CA: Thomson/Wadsworth, 2003.

Hayes, J. H., and C. H. Holladay. *Biblical Exegesis: A Beginner's Handbook*, 2nd ed. London: SCM, 1988.

Hayes, J. H., and J. M. Miller, eds. *Israelite and Judaeon History*. London: SCM, 1977.

Pontifical Biblical Commission. *The Interpretation of the Bible in the Church*. 1993.

Brian Boyle msc

Semester 1
 Monday evening
 2009

This introductory unit will acquaint students with the literature and theology of the New Testament. It seeks to explore varied literary genres and forms of the NT and its historical setting. It introduces the students to the specific messages of individual writings, their inter-relationship as well as the development of theological ideas. Special attention will be given to the relationship between the two Testaments of the Bible, the formation of the Gospels, and the exegetical methodologies necessary for scriptural study.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:

one 1,000 word short assignment	20%
one 1,500 word seminar paper	30%
one 3,500 word essay	50%

Advance Reading

Vatican Council II. *Dei verbum*. Dogmatic Constitution on Divine Revelation. 18 November 1965.

Pontifical Biblical Commission. *Instruction Concerning the Historical Truth of the Gospels*. 1964.

Pontifical Biblical Commission. *The Interpretation of the Bible in the Church*. 1993.

Pontifical Biblical Commission. *The Jewish People and their Sacred Scriptures in the Christian Bible*. 2001.

Bibliography

Brown, R. E. *An Introduction to the New Testament*. New York: Doubleday, 1997.

Charpentier, E. *How to Read the New Testament*. London: SCM, 1982.

Ehrman, B. D. *The New Testament: A Historical Introduction to the Early Christian Writings*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1997.

Freyne, S. *The World of the New Testament*. Wilmington, DE: Michael Glazier, 1980.

Holladay, C. R. *A Critical Introduction to the New Testament: Interpreting the Message and Meaning of Jesus Christ*. Nashville: Abingdon, 2005.

Johnson, L. T. *The Writings of the New Testament: An Interpretation*. Minneapolis: Fortress, 1999.

McDonald, L. M., and S. E. Porter. *Early Christianity and its Sacred Literature*. Peabody, MA: Hendrickson, 2000.

Moloney, F. J. *The Living Voice of the Gospel: The Gospels Today*. Melbourne: Collins Dove, 2006.

Pregeant, R. *Engaging the New Testament: An Interdisciplinary Introduction*. Minneapolis: Fortress, 1995.

Theissen, G. *The New Testament: History, Literature, Religion*. London: T. & T. Clark, 2003.

Dinh Anh Nhue Nguyen ofm conv

Semester 2
Thursday evening
2009

Sacred Scripture: A Foundation for Teaching Religious Education *10 points*

BS360

Graduate Certificate in Teaching Religious Education

This unit offers students an introduction to both the Old/First and New Testaments. It introduces students to the principles of scriptural interpretation within the Catholic tradition and provides a foundation for understanding Scripture in the context of Religious Education and the life of the Church.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: intensive mode

Assessment: one 2,000 word essay 50%
short papers equivalent to 2,000 words 50%

Bibliography

- Achtemeier, P. J., et al. *Invitation to the Gospels*, rev. ed. Mulgrave, VIC: John Garrett, 2002.
- Brown, R. E. *An Introduction to the New Testament*. New York: Doubleday, 1997.
- Brueggemann, W. *An Introduction to the Old Testament: The Canon and Christian Imagination*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox, 2003.
- Ceresko, A. *Introduction to the Old Testament: A Liberation Perspective*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis, 1992.
- Collins, J. J. *Introduction to the Hebrew Bible*. Minneapolis: Fortress, 2004.
- Donahue, J. R., and D. J. Harrington. *The Gospel of Mark*. Sacra Pagina Series, vol. 2. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2002.
- Fitzmyer, J. A. *The Biblical Commission's Document "The Interpretation of the Bible in the Church": Text and Commentary*. Rome: Biblical Institute Press, 1995.
- Fitzmyer, J. A. "Instruction on the Historical Truth of the Gospels." In *A Christological Catechism*, 153-162. New York: Paulist, 1991.
- Frick, F. S. *A Journey through the Hebrew Scriptures*, 2nd, rev. ed. Belmont, CA: Thomson/Wadsworth, 2003.
- Hession, A., and P. Kieran. *Exploring Theology: Making Sense of the Catholic Tradition*. Dublin: Veritas, 2007.
- Pontifical Biblical Commission. *The Interpretation of the Bible in the Church*. 1993.
- Perkins, P. *Reading the New Testament*, rev. ed. New York: Paulist, 1988.

Brian Boyle msc and B Rod Doyle cfc

Werribee
Semester 1
three Saturdays and one Friday
2009

The Prophecy of Jeremiah

BS412

The Prophecy of Jeremiah in its final form is a complex literary work of some 52 chapters, with significant differences between the two principal witnesses to the text (the masoretic and septuagint versions). This unit will offer a general overview of the Book of Jeremiah with particular emphasis on the call narrative, the oracles in chapters 1-6, the Temple sermon in chapters 7 and 26, the confessions of Jeremiah, and the narrative of the fall of Jerusalem in chapters 37-44, 52. The unit will also consider some of the specialised issues of prophecy in the Book of Jeremiah: true and false prophecy, prophetic signs, the prophet as intercessor, prophetic charisma. The aim is a general understanding of the book's structure and themes, and a more focused knowledge of significant texts.

Prerequisites: as required by the MCD Coursework Studies Committee, including proficiency in biblical languages

Assessment: one 6,000 word essay

Bibliography: see page 98

Brian Boyle msc

2010

Matthew's Wisdom

BS413

This unit investigates the theme of personified Wisdom in Matthew. Old Testament and Pseudepigraphical antecedents will be considered, as will the portrayal of Wisdom elsewhere in the New Testament. Though monographic in scope, the unit will nevertheless assess the coherence of this theme with the rest of the Gospel. Current approaches of feminist scholarship and other possibilities will be considered.

Prerequisites: as required by the MCD Coursework Studies Committee

Assessment: one 6,000 word essay

Bibliography: see page 99

B Rod Doyle cfc

2010

This seminar is available to postgraduate students who have completed three levels of Biblical Studies. Students, in agreement with their supervisor, plan, research and present an exegetical theme. Bibliography is prepared at the outset, and is to be approved by the Chair of Examiners for Field B. Students meet regularly with their supervisors, at least monthly, and share their research in seminars. The attention of students is drawn to the MCD regulation: *The Board may require candidates to submit evidence of their proficiency in languages which it deems necessary for their proposed theme or themes* (“Procedures for Degree of Master of Theology”, Melbourne College of Divinity, *Regulations*, 2001, no. 3, p. 42).

Prerequisites: three levels of Biblical Studies

Assessment: BS497 (15 points) one 6,000 word essay
BS498 (30 points) one 12,000 word research essay

BS498 may be completed over two semesters as BS498A (part 1) and BS498B (part 2).

Anthony Dean cm (coordinator)

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

This unit introduces students to the study of theology in the Catholic tradition. For this purpose the unit examines the meaning, purpose, method and content of Christian theology. Within this context, the unit considers the following theological themes: God, Revelation, Theology and its sources, Jesus Christ, the Reign of God and the Church. The unit offers students the opportunity to reflect theologically on Christian faith in the context of a religiously diverse world.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: one 3,000 word essay 50%
3,000 words written work 50%

Bibliography

- Dulles, A. *Models of Revelation*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis, 1992.
- Dulles, A. *The Craft of Theology: from Symbol to System*, new, expanded ed. New York: Crossroad, 1995.
- Gaillardetz, R. R. *By What Authority? A Primer on Scripture, the Magisterium and the Sense of the Faithful*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2003.
- Guarino, T. G. *Foundations of Systematic Theology: Theology for the Twenty-First Century*. New York: T. & T. Clark, 2005.
- Lane, D. *The Experience of God: An Invitation to do Theology*. Dublin: Veritas, 2003.
- Lennan, R., ed. *An Introduction to Catholic Theology*. New York: Paulist, 1998.
- Loneragan, B. *Method in Theology*. London: Darton, Longman & Todd, 1972.
- Nichols, A. *The Shape of Catholic Theology: An Introduction to its Sources, Principles, and History*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1991.
- O'Collins, G., and M. Farrugia. *Catholicism: The Story of Christianity*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2003.
- Ormerod, N. *Introducing Contemporary Theologies: The What and Who of Theology Today*. Newtown, NSW: E. J. Dwyer, 1990.
- Pelikan, J. *Credo: Historical and Theological Guide to Creeds and Confessions of Faith in the Christian Tradition*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 2003.
- Williams, R. *On Christian Theology*. Oxford: Blackwell, 2000.

Terence Curtin

Semester 2
Wednesday evening
2009

Foundational Theology for Teaching Religious Education *10 points*

CD360

Graduate Certificate in Teaching Religious Education

This unit introduces students to key theological themes within the Catholic faith tradition. It explores teachings on God, Jesus Christ, the Reign of God, the Church and eschatology. The themes will be presented in the context of a religiously diverse world.

Prerequisites: BS360

Requirements: intensive mode

Assessment: two 1,000 word papers 50%
one 2,000 word essay 50%

Bibliography

- Hayes, M. A., and L. Gearon, eds. *Contemporary Catholic Theology: A Reader*. New York: Continuum, 1999.
- Hession, A., and P. Kieran. *Exploring Theology: Making Sense of the Catholic Tradition*. Dublin: Veritas, 2007.
- Hill, C. *Making Sense of Faith: An Introduction to Theology*. Alexandria, NSW: E. J. Dwyer, 1995.
- Knox, I. *Theology for Teachers*. Ottawa: Novalis, 1996.
- Lane, D. *Christ at the Centre: Selected Issues in Christology*. New York: Paulist, 1990.
- Lane, D. *The Experience of God: An Invitation to Do Theology*. New York: Paulist, 1981.
- Lennan, R., ed. *An Introduction to Catholic Theology*. New York: Paulist, 1998.
- O'Collins, G., and M. Farrugia. *Catholicism: The Story of Christianity*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2003.

Denise Goodwin

Werribee
Semester 2
three Saturdays and one Friday
2009

Living Christian Faith: Sacramental and Moral Life *10 points*

CD361

Graduate Certificate in Teaching Religious Education

This unit builds on the understanding of Church developed in CD360 Introduction to Theology for Religious Educators, and explores Catholic life in terms of the sacraments and moral life. These themes will be considered both individually and in relationship with each other. With regard to the sacramental life of the Church, the unit will explore the fundamental principles of sacramental theology as a basis for the consideration of individual sacraments. With regard to Christian moral life, the unit will consider the Christian understanding of the human person as fundamental to Christian moral life and the essential relationship of moral life to personal prayer and liturgical celebration.

Prerequisites: BS360 and CD360

Requirements: intensive mode

Assessment:

one 2,000 word essay	35%
short papers equivalent to 2,000 words	30%
integrative task equivalent to 2,000 words	35%

Bibliography

- Hession, A., and P. Kieran. *Exploring Theology: Making Sense of the Catholic Tradition*. Dublin: Veritas, 2007.
- Hill, B. R. *Exploring Catholic Theology: God, Jesus Christ, Church and Sacraments*. Mystic, CT: Twenty-Third Publications, 1995.
- Noll, R. R. *Sacraments: A New Understanding for a New Generation*, Mystic, CT: Twenty-Third Publications, 1999.
- Osborne, K. B. *Sacramental Theology: A General Introduction*. New York: Paulist, 1998.
- Osborne, K. B. *Sacramental Guidelines: A Companion to the New Catechism for Religious Educators*. New York: Paulist, 1995.
- Hoose, B., ed. *Introduction to Christian Ethics*, London: Cassell, 1998.
- Keating, J., ed. *Spirituality and Moral Theology: Essays from a Pastoral Perspective*. New York: Paulist, 2000.
- O'Keefe, M. *Becoming Good, Becoming Holy: On the Relationship of Christian Ethics and Spirituality*. New York: Paulist, 1995.
- O'Neil, K., and P. Black. *The Essential Moral Handbook: A Guide to Catholic Living*, Chawton, Hampshire: Redemptorist, 2003.

Frances Baker rsm

2010

God: Origin and End

CD402

The unit will examine the problem of articulating the nature of God and God's relationship with the world. The main foci for this will be God as sustaining source (creation) and as final goal (eschatology) of the universe, and in particular, of humanity. The unit will in large part comprise class examination of a range of texts in a seminar setting.

Prerequisites: three levels of Systematic Theology

Assessment: one 6,000 word essay

Bibliography: see page 104

Paul Connell

Semester 1
Thursday evening
2009

Eucharist and Anointing of the Sick

CD405

Eucharist

The major part of this unit will present historical perspectives on the development of the Eucharistic tradition and will treat key elements of Catholic Eucharistic theology. Topics to be considered include: the Eucharist in relation to the mystery of Christ and the Church; the Eucharist in the Scriptures; the development of the theology of the Eucharist; Eucharist as thanksgiving, memorial, sacrifice, presence, and covenant.

Anointing of the Sick

This segment of the semester's work will deal with the theology and practice of the sacrament of the anointing of the sick.

Prerequisites: three levels of Systematic Theology

Assessment: one 6,000 word essay

Bibliography: see page 105

Terence Curtin and Peter Matheson

2010

John Macquarrie: Dialectical Theism

CD412

This unit will only proceed with an enrolment of at least eight students

In a weekly two-hour seminar will examine the argument for a dialectical theism developed by the distinguished British theologian, John Macquarrie, in his book *In Search of Deity*. The central themes to be studied will include the problem of conceptualising and imaging God, the nature of God's relationship with the world and the challenge to classical theism of a contemporary world view.

Prerequisites: three levels of Systematic Theology

Assessment: one 6,000 word essay

Bibliography: see page 113

Paul Connell

2010

Balthasar's Theology of the Easter Mystery

CD413

This unit will only proceed with an enrolment of at least eight students

In a weekly two-hour seminar students will study the theology of the Paschal Mystery of Jesus expounded by one of the most prominent of contemporary Roman Catholic theologians, Hans Urs von Balthasar, in his seminal work *Mysterium Paschale*. Balthasar's highly original theology of the Easter Triduum reaches its climax in his treatment of the meaning of Holy Saturday as a definitive revelatory moment.

Prerequisites: three levels of Systematic Theology

Assessment: one 6,000 word essay

Bibliography: see page 114

Paul Connell

Semester 2
2009

The Sacrament of Orders: History and Theology CD419

This unit will provide a systematic investigation of the scriptural, liturgical and patristic foundations of the Sacrament of Orders in the Christian tradition. It will also trace the further development of the theology and practice of this sacrament in the course of the Church's history. Special attention will be given to the scholastic period and the Reformation, and to the Catholic response to the Reformation, officially formulated in the Council of Trent and implemented in the Post-Tridentine period. A contemporary theology of the Sacrament of Orders will be developed through a study of the theology of Pope John Paul II. This will include an evaluation of this theology's grounding in the teaching of Vatican II. A particular focus of this unit will be the nature of the relationship between the ordained ministry and the life and vocation of the Church as a whole. Within this context, particular questions, such as the ordination of women and the discipline of priestly celibacy in the Latin Church, will be examined.

Prerequisites: three levels of Systematic Theology

Assessment: one 6,000 word essay

Bibliography: see page 115

Terence Curtin, Brian Nichols, and Anthony Ireland

Semester 2
Thursday morning
2009

Christian Anthropology: In the Divine Image CD428

This unit will develop a systematic presentation of the meaning and implications of the foundational statement, made in the Book of Genesis, that humanity is created in the divine image and likeness. Through a study of relevant New Testament texts, a Christological anthropology will be developed. The theology of *communio* will be utilised to bring this particular anthropology to bear on questions of grace, sin, justification and salvation, with particular reference to Trinitarian theology and the work of the Holy Spirit in Salvation.

Prerequisites: two levels of Systematic Theology or equivalent
(for MTS and MTheol students)

Requirements: three hours per week

Assessment: one 6,000 word essay

Bibliography: see page 108

Frances Baker rsm

Semester 2
Monday afternoon
2009

The aim of this examination is to assess whether the student has developed an integrated view of Catholic theology which can be expounded in a way suited to the Australian apostolate.

For the examination, the candidate is expected to provide and discuss with the examiners a written, personal, synoptic presentation of Christianity. This synthesis should allude, in a positive and ecumenical way, to the key themes covered in Revelation, Ecclesiology, Theology of God, Christology, Trinity, Grace and Original Sin, Eucharist and the other Sacraments, Eschatology, Mariology and Christian Moral Response. Where relevant, references should be made to significant biblical texts and major patristic and conciliar statements.

The student is free to grapple with the task according to any theologically enlightened approach. For example, the synthesis might take as its springboard a scriptural or conciliar assertion, a creed, the statement of a theologian or a liturgical text.

A supervisor will be assigned to each student to assist in his preparation.

The synthesis should run to about 25,000 words, typed, double-spaced on A4 paper. The style of footnotes and the bibliography should generally be in accord with the *CTC Style Guide* (see page 41ff). Three copies are to be handed to the Academic Records Office by the designated date: one copy for each examiner and one copy to be retained by the Mannix Library for filing.

The examination, of one hour's duration, is conducted formally and publicly by a board of two examiners. The candidate's supervisor is also present. In the examination the candidate must be prepared to:

- elucidate allusions or obscurities
- discuss or defend a position adopted
- indicate the scriptural basis for any assertions
- comment on major magisterial pronouncements which may be relevant
- refer to important expressions from tradition, liturgy or classical controversies relevant to the themes dealt with

The synthesis and its examination can count for three semester units within the Master of Theological Studies degree.

Paul Connell (coordinator)

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

Students follow a course of readings set after consultation with their supervisor, who is chosen from within the department. Students are to meet regularly (at least monthly) with their supervisor to discuss their progress and share the fruits of their research in seminars. Each student's topic and bibliography is also approved by the MCD Chair of Examiners for Field C.

Prerequisites: as required by the MCD Coursework Studies Committee

Assessment: CD497 (15 points) one 6,000 word essay
CD498 (30 points) one 12,000 word research essay

CD498 may be completed over two semesters as CD498A (part 1) and CD498B (part 2).

Paul Connell (coordinator)

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

Introduction to Church History: Early Church, Middle Ages, Reformation

CH350

Foundational Unit for GradDipTheol and MDiv

A survey unit at graduate level which covers the areas of the Early Church, the Middle Ages, and the Reformation.

Prerequisites: none

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment: one 4,000 word essay 60%
one 2 hour written examination 40%

Seminar Text

Augustine. *Confessions*.

Bibliography

- Buckley, J., et al. *The Blackwell Companion to Catholicism*. Oxford: Blackwell, 2007.
- Chadwick, O. *A History of Christianity*. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1995.
- Coakley, J., and A. Sterk, eds. *Readings in World Christian History*. Maryknoll, NY: Orbis, 2004.
- Comby, J. *From the Beginnings to the Fifteenth Century*. Vol. 1 of *How to Read Church History*. London: SCM, 1985.
- Comby, J., and D. MacCulloch. *From the Reformation to the Present Day*. Vol. 2 of *How to Read Church History*. London: SCM, 1989.
- Cross, F. L., and E. A. Livingstone, eds. *The Oxford Dictionary of the Christian Church*, 3rd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1997.
- Gerhardt, M., and F. E. Udoh, eds. *The Christianity Reader*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2007.
- Hamman, A. *How to Read the Church Fathers*. London: SCM, 1993.
- Harries, R., and H. Mayr-Harting, eds. *Christianity: Two Thousand Years*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2001.
- McManners, J., ed. *The Oxford Illustrated History of Christianity*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1990.
- Murray, P., and L. Murray. *The Oxford Companion to Christian Art and Architecture*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1996.
- Partner, P. *Two Thousand Years*. 2 vols. London: Granada, 1999.

Ian Murdoch sdb (coordinator)

Semester 1
Tuesday evening
2009

The Great Schism of the West: 1378–1417

CH414

According to a popular saying toward the end of the fourteenth century, no one since the beginning of the Great Schism had entered Paradise. For some, the schism was the fulfillment of the medieval tradition of apocalyptic prophecy; for others, it brought to a head the growing demand for reform of the late medieval Church in head and members. This unit will consist of a study of some of the legal, political, social and religious aspects of the Great Schism of the West, its impact upon the late medieval Church and its place in subsequent historical writing.

Prerequisites: as required by the MCD Coursework Studies Committee

Assessment: one 6,000 word essay

Bibliography: see page 125

Ian Murdoch sdb

2010

The Council in History: John XXIII and Vatican II

CH420

An introductory survey of the deepening crisis in relationships between the Catholic Church and society during the Post-Tridentine period. A study of the speeches and writings of John XXIII concerning the Second Vatican Council, with special reference to his perception of an epochal shift and his vision for the Church into the future. An assessment of the historical importance of Vatican II.

Prerequisites: as required by the MCD Coursework Studies Committee

Assessment: one 6,000 word essay

Bibliography: see page 123

Ian Murdoch sdb

Semester 2
Monday afternoon
2009

Bonaventure, 'The Life of St Francis'

CH434

Bonaventure's *Life of St Francis* was one of the most widely disseminated texts of the later middle ages. Its influence was enormous in popularising the story of Francis in poetry, painting and religious devotion. This unit will consist of a study of Bonaventure's theological interpretation and presentation of the life of St Francis, seen in the historical context of the institutionalisation of the Franciscan movement from 1206 to 1266.

Prerequisites: as required by the MCD Coursework Studies Committee

Assessment: one 6,000 word essay

Bibliography: see page 126

Ian Murdoch sdb

2010

Christian Pilgrimage

CH436

This unit will study several classical accounts of pilgrimage; the history of Christian pilgrimage; an analysis of several representative pilgrimage centres in their ecclesial and social context. Attention will also be given to a study of the role of Christian pilgrimage in contemporary spirituality.

Prerequisites: three levels of Church History

Assessment: 6,000 words

Bibliography: see page 127

Austin Cooper omi AM

2011

The Apostolic Poverty Controversy, 1322–c.1340: Texts and Interpretations

CH437

A study of the debate that took place between 1322 and c.1340 on the poverty of Christ and the apostles as it is presented in a number of texts and interpretations that were advanced at the time, how the debate has been revisited by historians, and why it has been reopened of late.

Prerequisites: for postgraduate students only
the ability to read Latin is normally presumed
three levels of Church History

Requirements: one 2 hour seminar per week

Assessment: 6,000 words of written work

Bibliography

- Clareno, A. *A Chronicle or History of the Seven Tribulations of the Order of Brothers Minor*. Translated by D. Burr and E. R. Daniel. St Bonaventure, NY: Franciscan Institute, 2005.
- Gal, G., and D. Flood, eds. *Nicolaus Minorita: Chronica: Documentation on Pope John XXII, Michael of Cesena and the Poverty of Christ with Summaries in English: A Source Book*. St Bonaventure, NY: Franciscan Institute, 1996.
- Horst, U. *The Dominicans and the Pope: Papal Teaching Authority in the Medieval and Early Modern Thomist Tradition*. Translated by J. D. Mixson. Notre Dame, IN: Notre Dame University Press, 2006.
- Jones, J. D., trans. *Hervaus Natalis: The Poverty of Christ and the Apostles*. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, 1999.
- Kilcullen, J., and J. Scott, trans. *A Translation of William of Ockham's "Work of Ninety Days."* 2 vols. Lewiston: Edwin Mellen, 2001.
- Langholm, O. *Economics in the Medieval Schools: Wealth, Exchange, Value, Money and Usury according to the Paris Theological Tradition, 1200-1350*. Leiden: Brill, 1992.
- Makinen, V. *Property Rights in the Late Medieval Discussion on Franciscan Poverty*. Leuven: Peeters, 2001.
- Nold, P., ed. *Pope John XXII and his Franciscan Cardinal: Bertrand de la Tour and the Apostolic Poverty Controversy*. Oxford: Clarendon, 2003.
- Potesta, G.–L. "The State of Innocence and Private Property in the Polemic on Evangelical Poverty at the Beginning of the 14th Century." In *The Earthly Paradise: The Garden of Eden from Antiquity to Modernity*, edited by F. Regina Psaki and C. Hindley, 149-63. Binghamton, NY: Global, 2002.

John Henry Newman & the Church in the 19th Century *10 points*

CH438

This unit will consist of a series of seminars in which students will discuss some of the major theological writings of John Henry Newman from the days of the Oxford Movement and beyond. These readings and discussions will seek to elucidate his contribution to theology, the life of the Church and to the wider historical context.

- Prerequisites:** none
- Requirements:** 3 hours per week for 8 weeks
- Assessment:** 4,000 word research paper
- Bibliography:** see page 128

Austin Cooper omi AM

Semester 1
Thursday morning
2009

The Practice of History

CH497/498

A seminar-based unit designed to enable students to develop advanced skills in historical research and writing. This unit is organised on an ecumenical basis utilising the faculty and resources of each of the MCD's Recognised Teaching Institutions.

Appropriately qualified students from each RTI are entitled to participate. The unit will include sessions exploring the nature of history and examining historical methodology.

Students may fulfil the requirements of this unit in either of the following programmes:

- **Programme 1: Reading Course**
An intensive reading programme will be designed for students choosing this option. Assessment will take the form of a number of pieces of written work and a final examination.
- **Programme 2: Research project**
Students electing this option will be required to produce one major essay resulting from their research on a specialised topic approved by the lecturer in charge of the subject.

Prerequisites: as required by the MCD Coursework Studies Committee

Assessment: CH497 (15 points) one 6,000 word essay
CH498 (30 points) one 12,000 word research essay

CH498 may be completed over two semesters as CH498A (part 1) and CH498B (part 2).

Bibliography: see page 129

Austin Cooper omi AM (coordinator)

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

This unit introduces students to fundamental dimensions of the Christian liturgy as it is celebrated by the Catholic church. It explores the liturgy as the 'source and summit' of the church's life and as a dynamic complex of symbol, ritual and word. It addresses the core concept of paschal mystery and the norm of 'full, conscious and active participation' by the assembly. Finally it considers the various languages employed in the liturgy: space, time, music and the body. The unit as a whole establishes the foundation for further practical study of Catholic rites.

Pre-requisites: none

Requirements: intensive mode

Assessment:	one 2,000 word essay	50%
	one 1,000 word class presentation	25%
	one 1,000 word evaluation of a liturgical celebration	25%

Bibliography

Boyer, M. *The Liturgical Environment: What the Documents Say*, 2nd ed. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2004.

Kroeker, C. *Music in Christian Worship: At the Service of the Liturgy*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2005.

Kwatera, M. *Come to the Feast: Liturgical Theology of, by and for Everybody*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2005.

Searle, M., et al., eds. *Called to Participate, Theological, Ritual and Social Perspectives*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2006.

Lysik, D., ed. *The Liturgy Documents: A Parish Resource*, 4th ed. Chicago: Liturgy Training Publications, 2004.

Whalen, M. *Seasons and Feasts of the Church Year*. New York: Paulist, 1993.

White, J. *Introduction to Christian Worship*, 3rd ed. Nashville: Abingdon, 2000.

Tom Knowles sss and Margaret Smith sgs

Semester 1
4 Saturdays
2009

The unit examines the relationship between word and sacrament in the worship life of the Catholic church and surveys the celebration of word that is the Prayer of the Church. It explores the history, theology and liturgical praxis of the sacraments of baptism and confirmation that in the Catholic tradition initiate the Christian believer into the life of God's Spirit and prepare for Eucharist. Particular attention is paid to the rite of Christian initiation of adults and children of catechetical age, to the preparation of children and their families for confirmation, and to the role of music in the rites.

Pre-requisites: DL350

Requirements: intensive mode

Assessment:	one 2,000 word essay	50%
	one 1,000 word class presentation	25%
	one 1,000 word evaluation of a liturgical celebration	25%

Bibliography

- Austin, G. *Anointing with the Spirit: The Rite of Confirmation*. New York: Pueblo, 1985.
- Chauvet, L.-M. *The Sacraments: The Word of God at the Mercy of the Body*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2005.
- Duggan, R., and M. Kelly. *The Christian Initiation of Children: Hope for the Future*. New York: Paulist, 1991.
- Johnson, M. E. *The Rites of Christian Initiation: Their Evolution and Interpretation*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1999.
- Scotto, D. *Liturgy of the Hours: Its History and Its Importance as the Communal Prayer of the Church after the Liturgical Reform of Vatican II*. Petersham: St Bede's, 1987.
- The Rites of the Catholic Church*, study ed. New York: Pueblo, 1983.
- Tufano, V. *Readings in the Christian Initiation of Children*. Chicago: Liturgy Training Publications, 1994.
- Wade, T., ed. *The Parish Companion to the Rite of Christian Initiation of Adults*, 2nd ed. Melbourne: James Goold House, 2005.

Elio Capra sdb

Semester 2
4 Saturdays
2009

This unit gives sustained attention to the liturgical celebration of the sacrament that completes Christian initiation and lies at the heart of the church's life and mission: the eucharist. It begins with an overview of the evolution of Eucharistic rites from New Testament times, then studies the principles that govern the Catholic celebration of eucharist today as spelt out in the revised General Instruction of the Roman Missal, paying particular attention to the role of music in the celebration. It considers the preparation of children for their first communion and the church's norms for celebrating eucharist with children. Finally it deals with rites of Eucharistic devotion and the nature and conduct of Sunday Celebrations of Word and Communion.

Pre-requisites: DL350

Requirements: intensive mode

Assessment:	one 2,000 word essay	50%
	one 1,000 word class presentation	25%
	one 1,000 word evaluation of a liturgical celebration	25%

Bibliography

Baldovin, J. *Bread of Life, Cup of Salvation: Understanding the Mass*. Come and See Series. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield, 2003.

Catholic Bishops' Conference of England and Wales. *Celebrating the Mass: A Pastoral Introduction*. London: Catholic Truth Society, 2005.

Dallen, J. *The Dilemma of Priestless Sundays*. Chicago: Liturgy Training Publications, 1994.

Emminghaus, J. *The Eucharist: Essence, Form, Celebration*, 2nd ed. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1997.

General Instruction of the Roman Missal. English Translation by the International Committee on English in the Liturgy, 2002.

Johnson, L. J. *The Mystery of Faith: A Study of the Structured Elements of the Order of Mass*, rev. ed. Washington, DC: Federation of Diocesan Liturgical Commissions, 2003.

Martin, J., ed. *Celebrating Good Liturgy: A Guide to the Ministries of the Mass*. Chicago: Loyola, 2005.

Mitchell, N. *Cult and Controversy: The Worship of the Eucharist Outside Mass*. New York: Pueblo, 1982.

The Sacramentary. New York: Catholic Book Publishing, 1985.

This unit investigates the liturgical celebration of the sacraments of healing – reconciliation and anointing – as well as the rites for the pastoral care of the sick and the funeral rites of the Catholic church. It commences with an overview of the evolution of rites of penance, then explores current forms of the liturgical celebration of reconciliation in the Catholic church, with particular emphasis on the preparation of children and their families for first reconciliation. It goes on to examine the wide range of rites provided for the pastoral care of the sick and the dying. Finally consideration is given to the diversity of the church's funeral rites, including those for children. The role of music in all these rites is a particular focus of attention.

Pre-requisites: DL350

Excluded combination: DL362 and DL363

Requirements: intensive mode

Assessment:	one 2,000 word essay	50%
	one 1,000 word class presentation	25%
	one 1,000 word evaluation of a liturgical celebration	25%

Bibliography

- Dallen, J. *The Reconciling Community: The Rite of Penance*. New York: Pueblo, 1986.
- Glen, G., et al. *Handbook for Ministers of Care*, 2nd ed. Chicago: Liturgy Training Publications, 1989.
- Gusmer, C. *And You Visited Me: Sacramental Ministry to the Sick and the Dying*. New York: Pueblo, 1984.
- Henchal, M., ed. *Repentance and Reconciliation in the Church*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1987.
- The Rites of the Catholic Church*, study ed. New York: Pueblo, 1983.
- Rutherford, R. *The Death of a Christian: The Order of Christian Funerals*, rev. ed. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1990.
- Smith, M. *Facing Death Together: Parish Funerals*. Chicago: Liturgy Training Publications, 1998.

Elio Capra sdb

Semester 1
4 Saturdays
2009

This unit studies the church's rites of commitment – marriage and orders – as they are celebrated in the Catholic church, and the development of lay leadership in liturgy. A brief account of the origins and evolution of rites of commitment leads to an analysis of their contemporary liturgical form. Particular attention is paid to the question of appropriate music for weddings. The study of ordination rites for deacons (including married deacons) and priests and their consequent liturgical roles is complemented by an examination of rites for and the exercise of lay ecclesial leadership.

Pre-requisites: DL350

Excluded combination: DL362 and DL363

Requirements: intensive mode

Assessment:	one 2,000 word essay	50%
	one 1,000 word class presentation	25%
	one 1,000 word evaluation of a liturgical celebration	25%

Bibliography

- Croft, S. *Ministry in Three Dimensions*. London: Darton Longman & Todd, 1999.
- Hahnenberg, E. *Ministries: A Relational Approach*. New York: Crossroads, 2003.
- Laler, M. *Secular Marriage, Christian Sacrament*. Mystic, CT: Twenty-Third Publications, 1985.
- O'Meara, T. *Theology of Ministry*, rev. ed. New York: Paulist Press, 1999.
- Philibert, P. *The Priesthood of the Faithful: Key to a Living Church*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2005.
- Rademacher, W. J. *Lay Ministry: A Theological, Spiritual and Pastoral Handbook*. New York: Crossroad, 1996.
- Searle, M., and K. Stevenson. *Documents of the Marriage Liturgy*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 1992.
- Stevenson, K. *To Join Together: The Rite of Marriage*. New York: Pueblo, 1987.
- Wood, S., ed. *Ordering the Baptismal Priesthood: Theologies of Lay and Ordained Ministry*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2003.

Liturgical Leadership *5 points*

DL380

Integrative Unit for GradCertLit

This is a short unit that offers the opportunity for students to integrate what they have learned from the four longer units. It is a practicum that deals with the tasks involved in preparing for worship and the skills that contribute to effective presiding at worship. The nature of the particular celebration to be focussed on will be determined in discussion between each student and the lecturer.

Pre-requisites: DL350, DL360, DL361, and DL362 or DL363

Requirements: intensive mode

Assessment: one 1,000 word essay 50%
one 1,000 word assignment 50%

Bibliography

- Archdiocese of Brisbane. *Lay Leaders of Liturgy with Sample Rites for Sundays, Weekdays and Funerals*. Brisbane: Liturgical Commission, 2004.
- Begolly, M. *Leading the Assembly in Prayer: A Practical Guide for Lay and Ordained Presiders*. San Jose: Resource Publications, 1997.
- Brown, K. H. *Lay Leaders of Worship: A Practical and Spiritual Guide*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2004.
- de Lange, A., and L. Simpson. *How to Lead the Prayers: A Training Course*. Grove Worship Series, W169. Cambridge: Grove, 2002.
- Earey, M. *Leading Worship*. Grove Worship Series, W152. Cambridge: Grove, 1999.
- Earey, M. *Worship Audit: Making Good Worship Better*. Grove Worship Series, W133. Cambridge: Grove, 1995.
- Fleming, A., and V. Tufano. *Preparing for Liturgy: A Theology and a Spirituality*, rev. ed. Chicago: Liturgy Training Publications, 1997.
- Thiron, R. A. *Preparing Parish Liturgies: A Guide to Resources*. Collegeville, MN: Liturgical Press, 2004.

Tom Knowles sss and Margaret Smith sgs

Semester 2
2 Saturdays
2009

Liturgy Research Seminar

DL497/498

Students follow a course of reading set after consultation with their supervisor, who is chosen from within the department. Students meet regularly (at least monthly) with their supervisor to discuss their progress and share the fruits of their research in seminars. Each student's topic and bibliography must also be approved by the Chair of Examiners for Field D.

Prerequisites: two levels of liturgy are recommended

Assessment: DL497 (15 points) one 6,000 word essay
DL498 (30 points) one 12,000 word research essay

DL498 may be completed over two semesters as DL498A (part 1) and DL498B (part 2)

Tom Knowles sss (coordinator)

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

Fundamental Moral Theology

DM350

Foundational Unit for GradDipTheol and MDiv

Within the context of Christian faith, this unit explores the following themes: (1) the nature of moral experience, the significance of religious faith for the moral life, the sources of moral knowledge; (2) The history of the moral theology within the Catholic tradition; (3) Personal morality, moral conscience, sin, conversion, significance of spiritual life for the personal moral life of the Christian.

Prerequisites: introductory studies in Scripture and Theology are recommended

Requirements: 3 hours per week

Assessment:

one 1,000 word short paper	20%
one 3,000 word essay	50%
one 2,000 word text analysis	30%

Bibliography

Connolly, H. *Sin*. New Century Theology. New York: Continuum, 2001.

Curran, C. E., and R. McCormick. *Readings in Moral Theology*. 14 vols. New York: Paulist, 1980–2004.

Gula, R. *The Good Life: Where Morality and Spirituality Converge*. New York: Paulist, 1999.

Harrington, D. J., and J. F. Keenan. *Jesus and Virtue Ethics: Building Bridges Between New Testament Studies and Moral Theology*. Lanham MD: Sheed & Ward, 2002.

John Paul II. *Veritatis splendor*. Encyclical Letter. 1993.

Keating, J., ed. *Moral Theology: New Directions and Fundamental Issues*. New York: Paulist, 2004.

Mahoney, J. *The Making of Moral Theology: A Study of the Roman Catholic Tradition*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1987.

O’Neil, K. J., and P. Black. *The Essential Moral Handbook*. Chawton, Hampshire: Redemptorist, 2003.

Pinckaers, S. *The Sources of Moral Theology*. Translated by M. T. Noble. Washington, DC: Catholic University of America Press, 1995.

Frances Baker rsm

Semester 1
Tuesday evening
2009

Moral Theology Seminar

DM497/498

Students follow a course of reading set after consultation with their supervisor, who is chosen from within the department. Students are required to meet regularly (at least monthly) with their supervisor to discuss progress and share the fruits of their research in seminars. Each student’s topic and bibliography is also approved by the Chair of Examiners for Field D.

Prerequisites: two levels of Moral Theology

Assessment:

DM497 (15 points)	one 6,000 word essay
DM498 (30 points)	one 12,000 word research essay

DM498 may be completed over two semesters as DM498A (part 1) and DM498B (part 2).

Frances Baker rsm (coordinator)

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

Introduction to the Principles and Practice of Religious Education *10 points*

DR360

Graduate Certificate in Teaching Religious Education

This unit introduces students to the principles and practice of religious education within the Catholic tradition. It provides an opportunity for students to consider religious education as a ministry of the church and explores the contemporary theological and educational principles underlying religious education in the context of the Catholic school in Australia today.

Prerequisites: BS360 and CD360

Requirements: intensive mode

Assessment: two 1,000 word short papers 2 x 50%
one 2,000 word essay 50%

Bibliography

- Congregation for Catholic Education. *The Catholic School on the Threshold of the Third Millennium*. Boston: Pauline, 1998.
- Congregation for the Clergy. *General Directory for Catechesis*, Australian ed. Sydney: St Paul's. 1998.
- Durka, G. *The Teacher's Calling: A Spirituality for Those Who Teach*. New York: Paulist, 2002
- Engebretson, K., J. Fleming, and R. Rymarz. *Thriving as an R.E. Teacher*. Katoomba, NSW: Social Science Press, 2002.
- Groome, T. *Sharing Faith: A Comprehensive Approach to Religious Education and Pastoral Ministry*. San Francisco: Harper Collins. 1991
- Liddy, S. and L. Welbourne. *Strategies for Teaching Religious Education*. Katoomba, NSW: Social Science Press, 1999.
- Raduntz, H., ed. *Potential and Opportunity: Critical Issues for Australian Catholic Education in the 21st Century*. Blackwood: Auslib, 1996.
- Ryan, M., and P. Malone. *Exploring the Religious Classroom: A Guidebook for Catholic Schools*. Wentworth Falls: Social Science Press, 1996.
- Ryan, M. *Religious Education in Catholic Schools: An Introduction for Australian Students*. Melbourne: David Lovell, 2006.

Denise Goodwin

2010

Religious Education Seminar

DR497/498

Seminar One: Fully Human Fully Alive: A Seminar on Faith and Human Development

This seminar is offered to students who, having completed either DR203, DR204, or an equivalent in Christian Spirituality, wish to engage in a more in-depth reading/research project in the field of Religious Education from the perspective of faith development and human experience, with a personal as well as a pastoral intentionality. Students are required to attend regular sessions/seminars with the lecturer, during which they will be guided in their personal research on a topic approved by the lecturer and by the Chair of Examiners for Field D.

OR

Seminar Two: The Story of Religious Education

The seminar intends to offer historical insights into the development of religious education through the ages, and thereby lead students to a personal synthesis of their own contemporary understanding of both principles and praxis of religious education. Students are required to attend regular sessions/seminars with the lecturer, during which they will be guided in their personal research on a topic approved by the lecturer and by the Chair of Examiners for Field D.

Prerequisites: DR203 or DR204 or equivalent in Christian Spirituality

Assessment: DR497 (15 points) one 6,000 word essay
DR498 (30 points) one 12,000 word research essay

DR498 may be completed over two semesters as DR498A (part 1) and DR498B (part 2).

Peter Varengo sdb

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

Christian Spirituality Seminar

DS497/498

This seminar is available to students who have completed two levels of Christian Spirituality. There will be regular sessions in which students will be guided in personal research on a topic of their own choice, which has been approved by the lecturer and the Chair of Examiners for Field D.

Prerequisites: two levels of Christian Spirituality

Assessment: DS497 (15 points) one 6,000 word essay
DS498 (30 points) one 12,000 word research essay

DS498 may be completed over two semesters as DS498A (part 1) and DS498B (part 2).

Austin Cooper omi AM (coordinator)

Semesters 1 & 2
2009

Index of Undergraduate Units

Field A – Humanities	62
AG102 New Testament Greek A.....	63
AG103 New Testament Greek B.....	64
AH101 Hebrew A.....	65
AH102 Hebrew B.....	66
AH201/301 Hebrew Reading Course.....	67
AI201/301 The Art of Preaching.....	68
AL101 Introductory Ecclesiastical Latin A.....	69
AL102 Introductory Ecclesiastical Latin B.....	69
AP124 Know Thyself: Introduction to Greek Philosophy.....	70
AP127 Philosophy of the Human Person.....	71
AP128 Do Unto Others: Introduction to Ethics.....	72
AP131 Truth: What is That? Epistemology and Logic.....	73
AP204/304 Philosophy of God.....	74
AP207/307 The Challenge of Modern Philosophy.....	75
AP221/321 New Directions in Natural Law Theory.....	76
AP222/322 Ideas of the Age.....	77
AP225/325 Rediscovering Medieval Wisdom.....	78
AP229/329 “No Man is an Island”: Social and Political Philosophy.....	79
AP230/330 The Big Questions: Metaphysics.....	80
AP397/398 Philosophy Seminar.....	81
Field B – Biblical Studies	82
BS101 Introduction to the Old Testament.....	83
BS102 Introduction to the New Testament.....	84
BS201/301 The Gospel of Matthew.....	85
BS202/302 The Gospel of Mark.....	86
BS203/303 The Lukan Narrative.....	87
BS204/304 Letters of Paul.....	88
BS205/305 The Pentateuch.....	89
BS207/307 The Gospel of John.....	90
BS210/310 Study Tour of the Bible Lands.....	91
BS211/311 Study Tour of the Bible Lands.....	91
BS215/315 The Book of Revelation.....	92
BS216/316 The Prophetic Literature.....	93
BS217/317 The Psalms and Wisdom Literature.....	94
BS218/318 The Historical Literature.....	95
BS220/320 The Letter to the Hebrews.....	96
BS230/330 Hebrew Reading Course – <i>crosslisted AH201/301</i>	67
BS308 The Letter to the Romans.....	97
BS312 The Prophecy of Jeremiah.....	98
BS313 Matthew’s Wisdom.....	99
BS397/398 Biblical Studies Seminar.....	100

Index of Undergraduate Units

Field C – Systematic Theology	101
CD101 Theology and Revelation	102
CD102 Ecclesiology and Ecumenism	103
CD202/302 God: Origin and End	104
CD205/305 Eucharist and Anointing of the Sick	105
CD208/308 Celebrating the Christian Mysteries.....	106
CD209/309 Introduction to Sacramental Theology; Baptism and Confirmation.....	107
CD216/316 Theology of the Human Person	108
CD218/318 Marriage and Reconciliation.....	109
CD220/320 History and Theology of Marian Doctrine and Devotion.....	110
CD221 The Sacramental Theology of the RCIA	111
CD226/326 Jesus Christ: Revealer of the Triune God (semester 1).....	112
CD227/327 Jesus Christ: Revealer of the Triune God (semester 2).....	112
CD312 John Macquarrie: Dialectical Theism	113
CD313 Balthasar’s Theology of the Easter Mystery.....	114
CD319 The Sacrament of Orders: History and Theology	115
CD397/398 Systematic Theology Seminar	116
Field C – Church History	117
CH103/203/303 The Experience of Catholic Culture	118
CH104/204/304 The Experience of Catholic Culture	118
CH140 Introduction to Church History: Early, Middle Ages, Reformation	118
CH141 I ntroduction to Church History: Asia, Modern World, Australia	120
CH209 The Church in the Middle Ages.....	121
CH210 The Church in Asia	122
CH220/320 The Council in History: John XXIII and Vatican II	123
CH227/327 Women Mystics of the Middle Ages	124
CH314 The Great Schism of the West: 1378–1417	125
CH334 Bonaventure, ‘The Life of St Francis’	126
CH336 Christian Pilgrimage	127
CH338 John Henry Newman & the Church in the 19 th Century.....	128
CH397/398 The Practice of History	129

Index of Undergraduate Units

Field D – Moral and Practical Theology	130
AI201/301 The Art of Preaching – <i>see Field A</i>	68
DC301 Canon Law A	131
DC302 Canon Law B	131
DM106 Fundamental Moral Theology.....	132
DM109/209 Human Sexuality.....	133
DM205/305 The Virtue of Justice and Catholic Social Teaching.....	134
DM208/308 Bioethics and Healthcare Ethics	135
DM397/398 Moral Theology Seminar	136
Field D – Pastoral Studies and Spirituality	137
DL103 Introduction to Liturgy.....	138
DL397/398 Liturgy Research Seminar.....	139
DP111/211 Pastoral Studies I: A Theory of Pastoral Practice.....	140
DP112/212 Pastoral Studies II: Pastoral Care and Spiritual Leadership	141
DP201 Clinical Pastoral Education.....	142
DR103/203 Theological and Pedagogical Foundations of Religious Education	143
DR104/204 Personal Development and Faith: The Praxis of Person Centred RE.....	144
DR397/398 Religious Education Seminar.....	145
DS103 Studies in Salesian Education and Spirituality A	146
DS104 Studies in Salesian Education and Spirituality B.....	147
DS107 Oblate Studies A	148
DS108 Oblate Studies B	148
DS111 Christian Spirituality A: Classic Spiritualities to Middle Ages.....	149
DS112 Christian Spirituality B: Modern Spiritualities	150
DS115/215/315 The Experience of Catholic Culture – <i>crosslisted CH103/203/303</i>	118
DS116/216/316 The Experience of Catholic Culture – <i>crosslisted CH104/204/304</i>	118
DS125/225 Origins of the Franciscan Evangelical Movement.....	151
DS126/226 Writings of Francis and Clare	152
DS223 The English Spiritual Tradition A: The Medieval Period.....	153
DS224 The English Spiritual Tradition B: The Modern Period	154
DS227/327 Women Mystics of the Middle Ages – <i>crosslisted CH227/327</i>	124
DS397/398 Christian Spirituality Seminar.....	155
Non Degree Units	156
NM401 Administration of the Sacrament of Penance and Moral Guidance.....	157

Index of Postgraduate Units

AP350	Philosophy of the Human Person.....	178
AP431	Christianity in a Post-Christian Culture.....	179
AP432	Ethics and Healthcare Issues.....	180
AP497/498	Philosophy Seminar.....	180
<hr/>		
BS350	Introduction to the Old/First Testament.....	181
BS351	Introduction to the New Testament.....	182
BS360	Sacred Scripture: A Foundation for Teaching Religious Education.....	183
BS412	The Prophecy of Jeremiah.....	182
BS413	Matthew's Wisdom.....	184
BS497/498	Biblical Studies Seminar.....	185
<hr/>		
CD350	Introduction to Theology.....	186
CD360	Foundational Theology for Teaching Religious Education.....	187
CD361	Living Christian Faith: Sacramental and Moral Life.....	188
CD402	God: Origin and End.....	189
CD405	Eucharist and Anointing of the Sick.....	189
CD412	John Macquarrie: Dialectical Theism.....	190
CD413	Balthasar's Theology of the Easter Mystery.....	190
CD419	Sacrament of Orders: History and Theology.....	191
CD428	Christian Anthropology: In the Divine Image.....	191
CD450	Theological Synthesis.....	192
CD497/498	Systematic Theology Seminar.....	193
<hr/>		
CH350	Introduction to Church History: Early, Middle, Reformation.....	194
CH414	The Great Schism of the West: 1378–1417.....	195
CH420	The Council in History: John XXIII and Vatican II.....	195
CH434	Bonaventure, 'Life of St Francis'.....	196
CH436	Christian Pilgrimage.....	196
CH437	The Apostolic Poverty Controversy, 1322–c.1340.....	197
CH438	John Henry Newman & the Church in the 19 th Century.....	198
CH497/498	The Practice of History.....	198
<hr/>		
DL350	Liturgical Foundations.....	199
DL360	Spirit and Word.....	200
DL361	Celebrating Eucharist.....	201
DL362	Rites of Life and Death.....	202
DL363	Rites of Commitment.....	203
DL380	Liturgical Leadership.....	204
DL497/498	Liturgy Research Seminar.....	204
<hr/>		
DM350	Fundamental Moral Theology.....	205
DM497/498	Moral Theology Seminar.....	205
<hr/>		
DR360	Introduction to the Principles and Practice of Religious Education.....	206
DR497/498	Religious Education Seminar.....	207
DS497/498	Christian Spirituality Seminar.....	207

2009 Timetable

First Semester

Monday

10am – 1pm	BS202/302 DC301	The Gospel of Mark Canon Law A
2pm – 5pm	CH209	The Church in the Middle Ages
6pm – 9pm	BS101 BS350 DR103/203	Introduction to the Old Testament (UG only) Introduction to the Old Testament (PG only) Theological & Pedagogical Foundation of Religious Education

Tuesday

10am – 1pm	DS103 DS111	Studies in Salesian Education and Spirituality A Christian Spirituality A: Classical to the Middle Ages
2pm – 5pm	BS204/304 DM208/308 DS125/225	Letters of Paul Bioethics and Healthcare Ethics Origins of the Franciscan Evangelical Movement
6pm – 9pm	CH350 DM106/350 DM205/305	Introduction to Church History: Early Church, Middle Ages, Reformation (PG only) Fundamental Moral Theology (UG and PG) The Virtue of Justice and Catholic Social Teaching

Wednesday

10am – 1pm	CD226/326 DL103	Jesus Christ: Revealer of the Triune God A Introduction to Liturgy
2pm – 5pm	AG102 AP229/329 DP111/211	New Testament Greek A “No Man is an Island”: Social and Political Philosophy Pastoral Studies I: Theory of Pastoral Practise
6pm – 9pm	AH101 AP350 AP432	Hebrew A Philosophy of the Human Person (PG only) Ethics and Healthcare Issues

Thursday

10am – 1pm	AP127 CH140 CH338/438 NM401	Philosophy of the Human Person (UG only) Introduction to Church History: Early Church, Middle Ages, Reformation (UG only) John Henry Newman and the Church in the 19th Century Administration of the Sacrament of Penance
2pm – 5pm	AL101 CD218/318 CH210	Introductory Ecclesiastical Latin A Marriage and Reconciliation The Church in Asia
6pm – 9pm	AP131 BS217/317 CD101 CD202/302	Truth: What is That? Epistemology and Logic Psalms and Wisdom Literature Theology and Revelation (UG only) God: Origin and End

2009 Timetable

Second Semester

Monday

10am – 1pm	BS308 DC302	The Letter to the Romans Canon Law B
2pm – 4pm	CH220/320	The Council in History: John XXIII and Vatican II
2pm – 5pm	CD216/316	Theology of the Human Person
6pm – 9pm	AP124 BS102 DR104/204	Know Thyself! Introduction to Greek Philosophy Introduction to the New Testament (UG only) Personal Development and Faith: The Praxis of Person-Centred Religious Education

Tuesday

10am – 1pm	AP230/330 DS104 DS111	The Big Questions: Metaphysics Studies in Salesian Education and Spirituality B Christian Spirituality B: Modern Spiritualities
2pm – 5pm	CH327	Women Mystics of the Middle Ages
6pm – 9pm	BS215/315 DM109/209	The Book of Revelation Human Sexuality

Wednesday

10am – 1pm	AP128 BS216/316 CD227/327 DS224	Do Unto Others: Introduction to Ethics The Prophetic Literature Jesus Christ: Revealer of the Triune God B The English Spiritual Tradition B: The Modern Period
2pm – 5pm	AG103 DP112/212	New Testament Greek B Pastoral Studies II: Pastoral Care and Spiritual Leadership
6pm – 9pm	AH102 CD221 CD350	Hebrew B The Sacramental Theology of the RCIA Introduction to Theology (PG only)

Thursday

10am – 1pm	CD102 CH141 CD319/419	Ecclesiology and Ecumenism Introduction to Church History: Asia, Modern World, Australia The Sacrament of Orders: History and Theology
2pm – 5pm	AL102 BS218/318	Introductory Ecclesiastical Latin B The Historical Literature
6pm – 9pm	BS351	Introduction to the New Testament (PG only)

2009 Timetable

Intensives and Study Tours

Winter Intensives

AP221/321	New Directions in Natural Law Theory	Monday, Wednesday, Friday + exam	June 29 July 1, 3, 6, 8, 10
BS207/307	The Gospel of John	Monday, Wednesday, Friday + exam	June 29 July 1, 3, 6, 8, 10

Graduate Certificate in Liturgy

DL350	Liturgical Foundations	Saturdays	March 14, 28 April 4, 18
DL360	Spirit and Word	Saturdays	July 25 August 8, 15, 29
DL361	Celebrating the Eucharist	2010	
DL362	Rites of Life and Death	Saturdays	May 16, 30 June 13, 20
DL363	Rites of Commitment	2010	
DL380	Liturgical Leadership	Saturdays	September 12 October 10

Graduate Certificate in Teaching Religious Education

Venue: Corpus Christi School, 29 Russell Street, Werribee

BS360	Sacred Scripture: A Foundation for Teaching Religious Education	Saturdays and one Friday	February 21 March 21 April 17–18
CD360	Foundational Theology for Teaching Religious Educations	Saturdays and one Friday	July 10–11 August 1, 15
DR360	Introduction to the Principles and Practice of Religious Education		2010
CD361	Living Christian Faith: Sacramental and Moral Life		2010

Study Tours

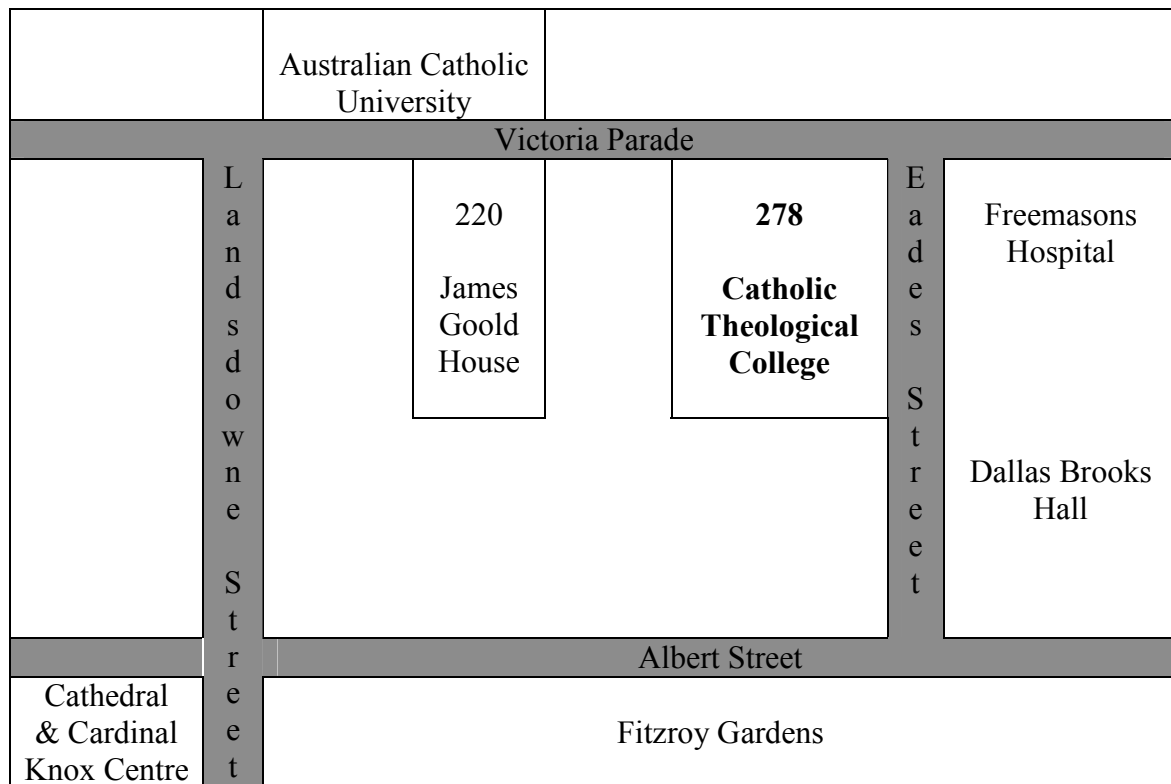
BS210/211 BS310/311	Study Tour of the Biblical Lands	2010: November – December	
CH103/203/303 CH104/204/304	The Experience of Catholic Culture	2009: September	

Reading Units/Seminars/Graduate Units

Dates and times to be negotiated unless specified otherwise

AH201/301	Hebrew Reading Course	2009
AP431	Christianity in a Post-Christian Culture	2010
AP432	Ethics and Healthcare Issues	2009: Semester 1 Wednesday, 6pm – 9pm
AP397/398	Philosophy Seminar	2009
AP497/498	Philosophy Seminar	2009
BS230/330	Hebrew Reading Course	2009
BS397/398	Biblical Studies Seminar	2009
BS497/498	Biblical Studies Seminar	2009
CD312/412	John Macquarrie: Dialectical Theism	2010
CD313/413	Balthasar's Theology of the Easter Mystery	2009: Semester 1
CD428	Christian Anthropology: In the Divine Image	2009: Semester 2 Monday, 2pm – 5pm
CD450	Theological Synthesis	2009
CD397/398	Systematic Theology Seminar	2009
CD497/498	Systematic Theology Seminar	2009
CH437	The Apostolic Poverty Controversy, 1322–c.1340	2010
CH438	John Henry Newman & the Church in the 19 th Century	2009: Semester 1 Thursday, 10am – 1pm
CH397/398	The Practice of History	2009
CH497/498	The Practice of History	2009
DL397/398	Liturgy Research Seminar	2009
DL497/498	Liturgy Research Seminar	2009
DM397/398	Moral Theology Seminar	2009
DM497/498	Moral Theology Seminar	2009
DR397/398	Religious Education Seminar	2009
DR497/498	Religious Education Seminar	2009
DS397/398	Christian Spirituality Seminar	2009
DS497/498	Christian Spirituality Seminar	2009

Location Map



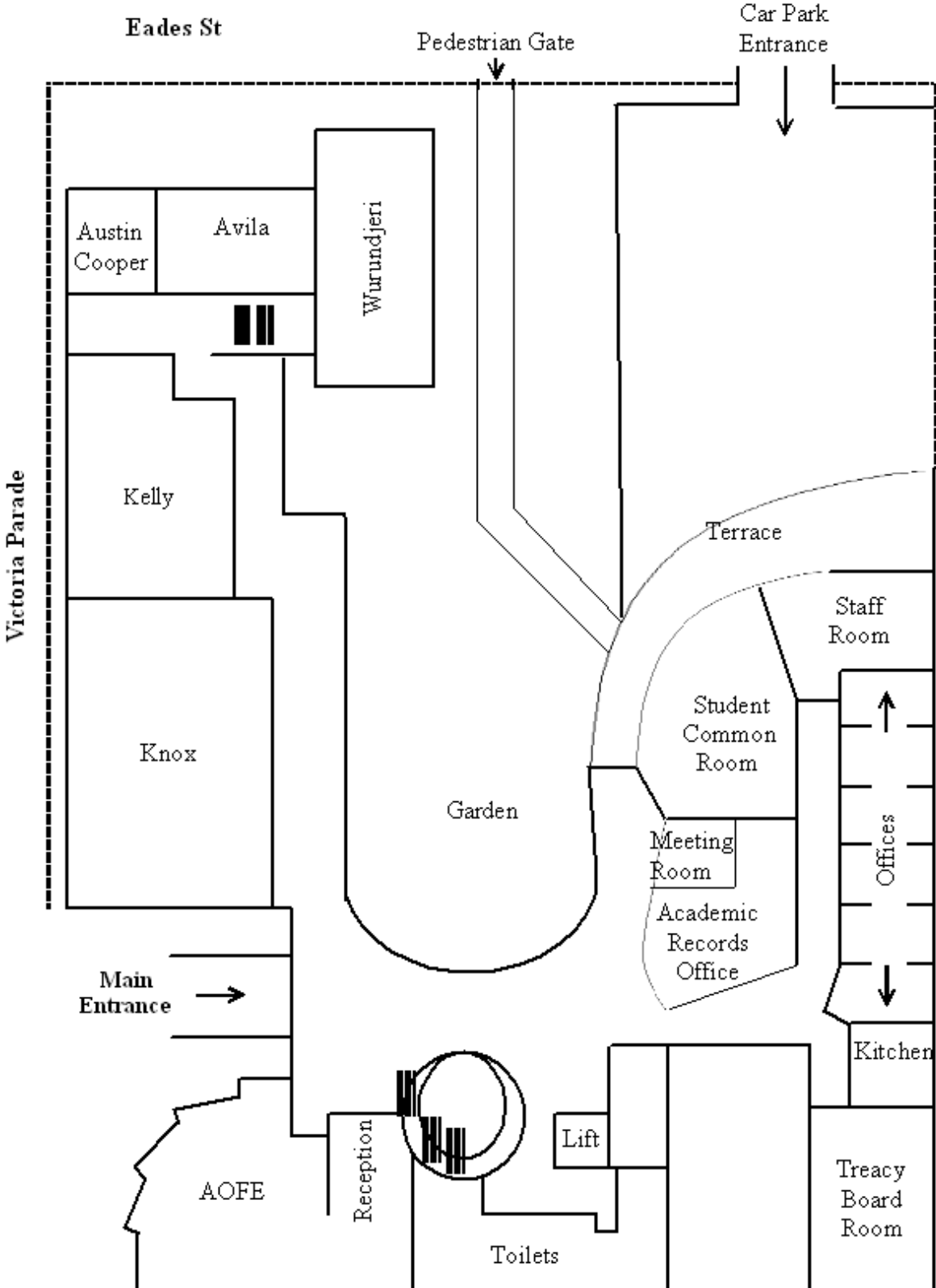
**This diagram is not to scale
Refer to Melway 2G 1C**

Public Transport Details:

- Tram:** Routes 23, 24, 42, 109 pass CTC – Victoria Parade
Routes 12, 30, 31 terminate at St Vincent’s Plaza (a short walk from CTC)
Routes 11, 112 (West Preston) alight at St Vincent’s Plaza
- Train:** To Parliament Station, then a short walk through the gardens or a tram (routes 11, 12, 31, 42, 109 pass the Macarthur St exit of Parliament Station)
- Bus:** Doncaster/Templestowe freeway routes pass the front door

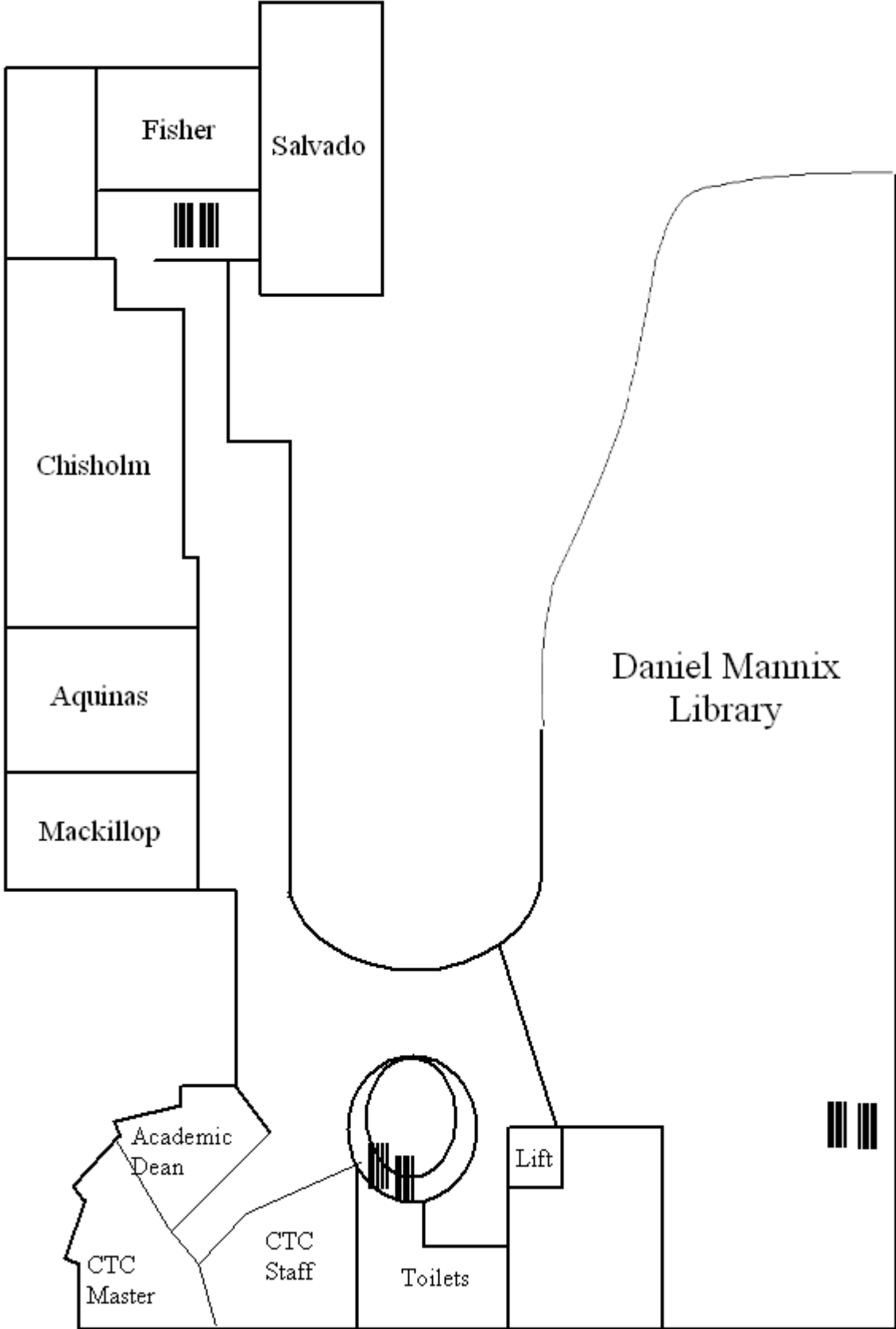
Campus Maps

Level 2 (Ground Floor)



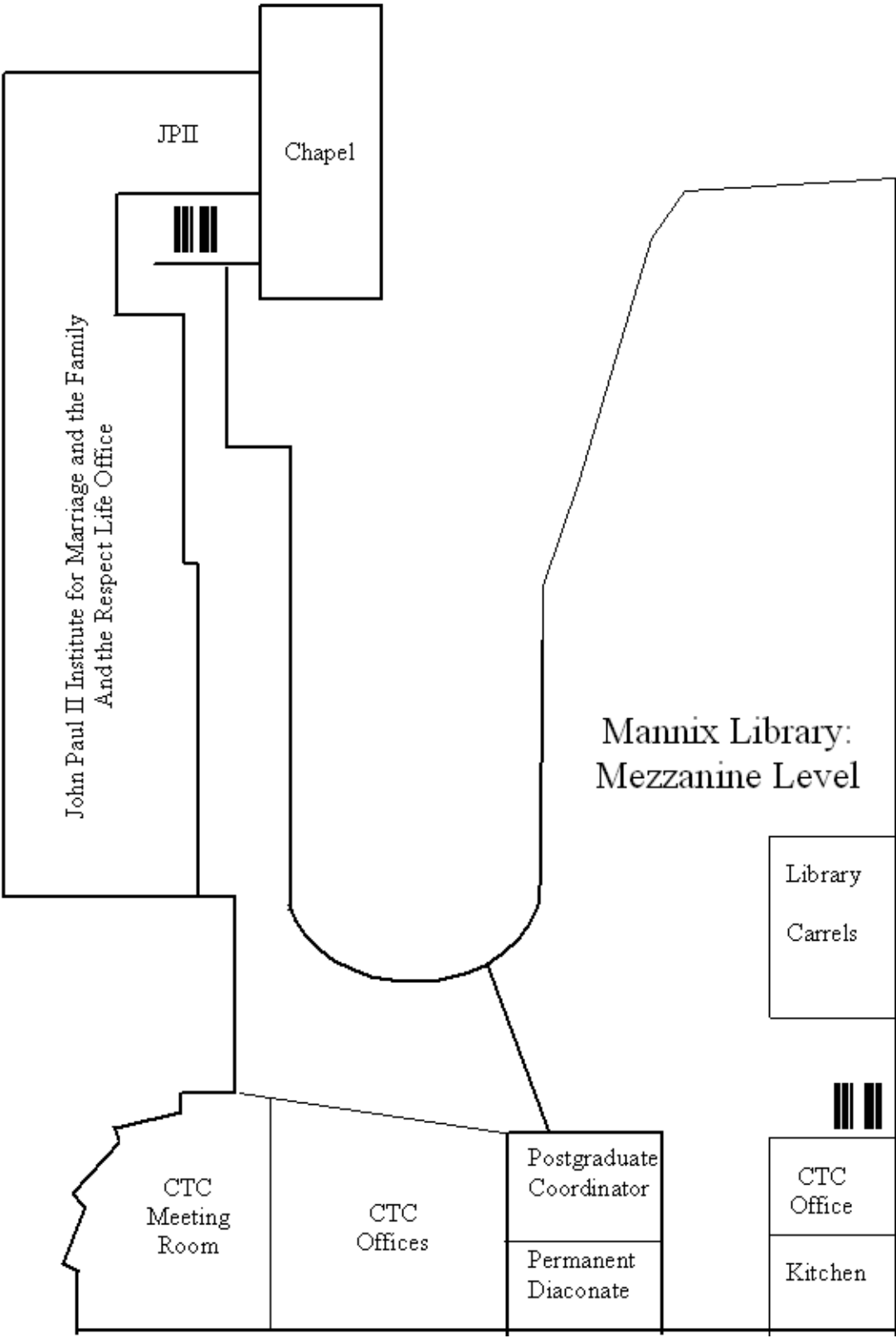
Campus Maps

Level 3



Campus Maps

Level 4



2009 Calendar

January S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31							February S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28							March S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31						
April S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30							May S M T W T F S 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30							June S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30						
July S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31							August S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31							September S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30						
October S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31							November S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30							December S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31						

Photography by Peter Casamento and CTC Staff and Students
 Printed by Snap Printing, Spencer Street, West Melbourne VIC 3003